## Salmon Stocks and Fisheries

 in England and Wales in 2022

- Cefas

㱍
Centre for Environment
Fisheries \& Aquaculture
Science

Cyfoeth
Naturiol
Cymru
Natural
Resources
Wales

# SALMON STOCKS AND FISHERIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES, 2022 

Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2023

## Acknowledgement:

This report has been compiled jointly by staff from the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science, Salmon and Freshwater Team at Lowestoft and fisheries personnel from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales. The monitoring and assessment of salmon stocks is funded by Defra and Welsh Government. All the participating organisations would like to extend their thanks and recognition to the various operational fisheries staff who have collected and compiled the data for this report. Thanks are also due to the National River Flow Archive at the UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology for providing river flow data, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust for data relating to the River Frome, the General Secretary of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) for permission to cite the reports of the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon, and the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO) for permission to include their summary of regulatory measures for the high seas fisheries.

## CONTENTS

FOREWORD ..... 4
HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2022 ..... 5
REPORT ON SALMON FISHERIES IN 2022 ..... 7

1. Description of stocks and fisheries ..... 7
2. Fishery regulation measures ..... 10
3. Fishing effort ..... 16
4. Catches ..... 23
5. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) ..... 50
6. Exploitation rates ..... 54
REPORT ON STATUS OF STOCKS IN 2022 ..... 58
7. Stock monitoring ..... 58
8. Assessment of stock status ..... 67
9. Factors affecting stocks, fisheries, and catches ..... 78
10. Existing and emerging threats to salmon populations ..... 82
11. References ..... 85
Annex 1. NASCO's request for scientific advice from ICES in 2023 ..... 86
Annex 2. Net Limitation Orders applying to salmon net fisheries in England and Wales ..... 88
Annex 3. Byelaws applying to salmon rod fisheries in England and Wales ..... 89

## FOREWORD

Annual reports on the status of salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales have been produced since 1997. These reports present a preliminary assessment for the most recent year to assist the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) in providing scientific advice to the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO) and to provide early feedback to fishery managers and anglers. The list of questions posed by NASCO to ICES for consideration in 2023 is provided at Annex 1 of this report.

For much of the period, the annual reports were prepared by the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (Cefas) and the Environment Agency. However, from 1 April 2013, the functions of the Environment Agency in Wales were transferred to Natural Resources Wales (Cyfoeth Naturiol Cymru) (NRW). This body is now responsible for salmon management and regulation in Wales. All three organisations have therefore contributed to production of the annual assessment reports since 2013.

Until 2013, each annual assessment report was designed to stand alone to avoid the need to refer to previous reports for background information. However, this resulted in much of the descriptive text being very similar from year to year. From 2014, therefore, and in the interest of streamlining procedures, the report has been split into two separate documents. A Background Report provides the regulatory framework and describes the various methods and approaches used in the assessment process (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023); the Background report therefore changes relatively little from year to year. The report describing the most recent annual assessment (this report) then provides a relatively short description of developments in the most recent year together with updated tables and figures. Both reports are available online on the Gov.UK website.

It should be noted that data for the most recent year are provisional and will be updated and confirmed once complete catch data are obtained and records validated. The final confirmed reported catch data for the most recent year will be included in the annual compilation of catch statistics published by the Environment Agency and NRW later in the year (e.g., Environment Agency, 2022: also available at GOV.UK: www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2021/salmonid-and-fisheries-statistics-for-england-and-wales-2021) and final assessments will be published in next year's version of this report.

## HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2022

- The provisional declared salmon catch by nets and fixed engines in 2022 was 565 fish ( 2.4 t ). This was $22 \%$ lower than the catch in 2021 and well below ( $88 \%$ ) the average of the previous five years. The largest percentage contribution to net catches of salmon in 2022 was made in the North West ( $44 \%$ ) of England, followed by Wales ( $41 \%$ ), the North East (13\%), the Midlands (2\%), and the South West (1\%). All net caught salmon were released alive in line with national byelaws. There has been a marked decline in net catches over the past 20 years due to a reduction in stock abundance as well as increased regulatory controls. However, the closure of many salmon net fisheries and implementation of mandatory catch-and-release (C\&R) in others in England and Wales since 2019 has accelerated this trend.
- The provisional declared rod catch in 2022 was 6,303 fish (27.0 t). This was $8 \%$ more than the final declared catch for 2021 but the second lowest (5,814 fish in 2021) in the time series (since 1988). The catch of 1SW salmon (grilse) was $42 \%$ below the average of the previous five years and the second lowest in the time series, and the catch of multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon was $39 \%$ below the average of the previous five years and the ninth lowest in the time series.
- Environmental conditions for returning adult salmon, and for angling, in 2022 were less favourable than those experienced over the preceding five years due to prolonged hot, dry weather, from spring to autumn resulting in low flows and high temperatures, particularly in South West England and Wales.
- Since 1993, rod catches have included an increasing proportion of fish that have been caught and released. In 2022, it is provisionally estimated that 6,032 salmon $(96 \%$ of the catch) were released across England and Wales, which is the highest percentage ever recorded. This rate reflects the implementation of both voluntary and mandatory exploitation control measures. Released fish are estimated to have contributed about 12 million eggs to the breeding populations.
- Returning stock estimates and counts for 8 out of 11 rivers ( $73 \%$ ) in 2022 were below the values recorded in 2021, with estimated returns being the lowest in the time series for 2 rivers (Itchen and Taff). Increases in returns compared to those reported in 2021 were observed on 3 rivers ( $27 \%$; Teifi, Tyne, and Frome). Overall, there has been a marked decline in the numbers of returns to most rivers over the last decade, particularly in the South West, Wales, and North West. However, for a number of rivers in southern England, there is evidence of stocks stabilising and showing slight signs of recovery.
- Egg deposition levels in 2022 were estimated to be above the Conservation Limit (CL) on 8 out of the 64 Principal Salmon Rivers in England and Wales (14\%), which is the lowest in the 30-year time series. Rivers where egg deposition levels were below the CL were widely distributed across England and Wales.
- Formal compliance assessment in the current year (2022) classified 1 river as 'not at risk' ( $\geq 95 \%$ probability of achieving the management objective (MO) - namely to meet or exceed the CL in at least 4 years out of 5 , on average), 5 rivers ( $8 \%$ ) as 'probably not at risk' (50-94\% probability of achieving the MO ), 7 rivers ( $11 \%$ ) as 'probably at risk' ( $5-49 \%$ probability of achieving the MO), and 51 rivers ( $80 \%$ ) as 'at risk' ( $\leq 5 \%$ probability of achieving the MO ). The percentage of rivers in the latter 'at risk' category was the joint-highest in the time series.
- New regulatory provisions that came into force in 2019 and 2020 in England and Wales, respectively, have substantially reduced the retention of salmon. The measures included the closure of many net fisheries and mandatory C\&R in all others. In many rod fisheries, there were increased levels of C\&R, some mandatory and others voluntary, although further progress still needs to be made on some river catchments. Concomitant byelaws on the rivers Usk, Wye, and Severn were either renewed or introduced in 2021, requiring all salmon to be released, and restricting angling methods to promote the survival of released fish.
- Salmon returning to rivers with swollen and/or bleeding vents (Red Vent Syndrome) continued to be observed in 2022, with the percentage of incidences on the River Dee being the highest in the time series since 2004. One credible, but unconfirmed, reported capture of pink salmon in England and Wales was made on the River Lune in 2022.


## REPORT ON SALMON FISHERIES IN 2022

## 1. DESCRIPTION OF STOCKS AND FISHERIES

There are 49 rivers in England and 31 rivers in Wales that regularly support salmon, although some of the stocks are very small and support minimal catches. Of these, 64 rivers were designated 'Principal Salmon Rivers' on the basis of the prospect of annual rod catches of at least 50 fish around the time ( 1996 ) of the development of Salmon Action Plans (SAPs) (Figure 1).These plans reviewed the status of stocks and fisheries, identified the main factors limiting performance, and proposed and costed remedial measures. Conservation Limits (CLs) and Management Targets (MTs) have been set for these Principal Salmon Rivers in England and Wales and are used to inform annual advice on stock status and to assess the need for management and conservation measures.

Rod fishing for salmon is permitted on all rivers supporting salmon stocks, with net or fixed engine fisheries for sea trout operating on a proportion of these - usually in estuaries and coastal waters. Descriptions of the different salmon fishing methods employed in England and Wales can be found in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

Many of the tables and figures presented in this report summarise statistics for England and Wales at a regional level. Following a reorganisation in 2014, the Environment Agency ceased to operate on a regional basis. However, in the interests of maintaining existing time series, data are still aggregated and reported by region in this report. The full statistics, reported on a river-by-river basis, are provided in the catch statistics reports which are published annually by the Environment Agency and NRW. A list of the individual salmon rivers falling within each region is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. The main salmon rivers in England and Wales aggregated by their former regional jurisdictions. The table also provides details of those rivers with Salmon Action Plans* (SAPs) and those designated as Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) for which salmon are a qualifying species

| Country | Region (pre <br> 2014) | Region (pre 2011 <br> where different) | Principal Salmon <br> River | Other salmon SAP for <br> river | SAC <br> river * | designation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Comments

Table 1. continued

| Country | Region (pre 2014) | Region (pre 2011 where different) | Principal Salmon River | Other salmon river | SAP for river * | SAC designation | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Tamar |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Lynher |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Looe | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Fowey |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Camel |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Taw |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Torridge |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Lyn |  | Yes | No |  |
|  | Midlands |  |  | Ouse | No | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Trent | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Severn |  | Yes | No |  |
|  | North West |  |  | Mersey | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Ribble |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Wyre |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Lune |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Kent |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Leven |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Crake |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Duddon |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Esk (Cumbria) |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Irt |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Ehen |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Calder |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Derwent |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  |  | Ellen | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Eden |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Esk (Border) |  | Yes | No |  |
| Wales | Welsh |  | Wye |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Usk |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Taff |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Ogmore |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Afan | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Neath | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Tawe |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Loughor | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Gwendraeth Fawr \& Fach | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Tywi |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Taf |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | E \& W Cleddau |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Nevern |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Teifi |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  |  | Aeron | No | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Ystwyth | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Rheidol |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Dyfi |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Dysynni |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Mawddach |  | Yes | Yes |  |
|  |  |  |  | Wnion | No | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Artro | No | No |  |
|  |  |  | Dwyryd |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Glaslyn |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Dwyfach \& Dwyfawr |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Llyfni | No | No |  |
|  |  |  |  | Gwyrfai | No | Yes |  |
|  |  |  | Seiont |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Ogwen |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Conwy |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Clwyd |  | Yes | No |  |
|  |  |  | Dee |  | Yes | Yes |  |
| Notes: | Those rivers additional prote salmon are a * Salmon Action | designated as SACs tection measures sp primary reason for ion Plans in Wales a | have salmon identified pecifically for salmon SAC designation. re now referred to a | ified as a qualify on in these rivers <br> as 'Know Your R | ing specie s and any <br> ivers' repor | s in all or part associated onorts. | of the catchm line lakes. In |



Figure 1. Map of England and Wales showing the Principal Salmon Rivers (*) and those designated as Special Areas of Conservation (\$) in which salmon must be maintained or restored to favourable conservation status.

## 2. FISHERY REGULATION MEASURES

Salmon fisheries in England and Wales are primarily regulated by effort controls, which specify the nature of the gear that may be operated, along with where, when, and how it may be used. A full description of these controls is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023); summary details of the current Net Limitation Orders (NLOs) and byelaws related to rod fisheries are provided in this report at Annex 2 and Annex 3, respectively. The following tables summarise some of the other current controls:

- Table 2 provides details of the statutory rod bag limits and catch limits on net and fixed engine fisheries currently in force.
- Table 3 summarises the progress in phasing out net fisheries including those fisheries that exploited predominantly mixed stocks where our capacity to manage individual stocks is compromised. A policy to phase out such fisheries has been in place since 1996 (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023) for further details).
- Table 4 provides details of other arrangements to reduce netting effort operating in 2022, principally by a mandatory requirement to release fish alive or by compensating netters not to fish for the periods shown.
- Table 5 provides a summary of the effort restrictions recorded in Table 3 and Table 4 over the available time series, 1993 - present.

In response to the widespread decline in stocks of early-running multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon, national measures were first introduced in 1999 to reduce the exploitation of this stock component. Most net fisheries were prohibited from fishing for salmon before 1 June, with a small number allowed to continue where netting was predominantly for sea trout, on the basis that any salmon caught were returned alive. The national measures also introduced mandatory catch-and-release (C\&R) of salmon by anglers prior to 16 June and imposed other method restrictions. In 2009 and again in December 2018, the measures were approved for continuation in England for a further 10 years, subject to a mid-term review (Salmon and Sea Trout Protection Byelaws, 2018). This mid-term review will be conducted after the conclusion of the present review and update of the current national salmon stock assessment process. This review has, however, not prevented the implementation of new measures to protect salmon stocks if there has been a need to renew a Net Limitation Order (NLO) or if the status of the salmon stock on an individual Principal Salmon River has indicated the need for urgent intervention. In Wales, the same measures were retained in 2019 by emergency byelaw and the most recent byelaws came into force in January 2020 to ensure the continued protection of stocks. A brief evaluation of the effect of these measures is included in Section 4.

In response to ongoing declines in stock status, further controls on exploitation by both nets and rods have been developed separately on some river catchments in England and Wales over the last three years (see Annex 2 and 3).

Measures introduced in England under the Salmon and SeaTrout Protection Byelaws in December 2018 required the closure of a number of net fisheries and mandatory C\&R in others (Table 3). Where a net fishery is allowed to continue to operate for sea trout, any salmon caught must be released alive. Mandatory C\&R is required for anglers on rivers that have a byelaw prohibiting the retention of salmon and are classed as 'at risk', based on the projected status of stocks for 2022 as assessed in 2017, and on all recovering rivers in England; high levels of voluntary C\&R (>90\%) are
also occurring in rod fisheries on rivers designated as 'probably at risk'. The Environment Agency further reviewed rivers in England in both 2020 and 2021 to evaluate whether the requirements and targets are being achieved. Of the 38 Principal Salmon Rivers in England that reported a catch of salmon in 2021, 13 ( $34 \%$ ) had $100 \%$ C\&R rates after 16 June ( 6 of which are also subject to other mandatory river-specific exploitation controls) and all those classed as 'at risk' in the 2017 assessment complied with the mandatory C\&R requirement. In contrast, 7 rivers designated as 'probably at risk' in the 2017 assessment did not comply with the voluntary C\&R (>90\%) target after 16 June in 2021, and the status of 5 of these river stocks has declined since 2017. As a result, the Environment Agency will consider whether to persist with the voluntary measures or implement mandatory C\&R byelaws to improve the protection of stocks.
'All Wales' and 'Cross-Border (Wye and Dee)' fishery byelaws have been introduced in Wales. The byelaws will run for 10 years from January 2020 (with a 5 -year mid-term review), and consequently all salmon caught by net and rod fisheries must be released alive with the minimum of injury and delay.

Full details of the regulatory provisions are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

Table 2. Statutory rod bag limits and catch limits on net and fixed engine fisheries in force for salmon in 2022.

| EA Region / NRW | Rod fishery bag limits |  |  | Net/FE catch limits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | River | Salmon Bag Limits- per | Other constraints | Fishery | Measure |
|  |  | day week season |  |  |  |
| North East |  | No bag limits apply | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. Limits on hook size when night fishing (all season). Prohibition on fishing near certain obstructions at night 1 Sept30 Nov and at all times at certain named obstructions. | Drift nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
| North East |  | No bag limits apply | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. Limits on hook size when night fishing (all season). Prohibition on fishing near certain obstructions at night 1 Sept30 Nov and at all times at certain named obstructions. | T \& J net/ T net | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
| Anglian |  | No bag limits apply | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Drift | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
| South East | Thames | 2 | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
| South West | Taw |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Seine | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Torridge |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Seine | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Tavy |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Tavy seine nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Tamar |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Tamar seine nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Exe |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Exe seine nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |

Table 2. continued

| EA Region / NRW | Rod fishery bag limits |  |  | Net/FE catch limits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | River | Salmon Bag Limits- per | Other constraints | Fishery | Measure |
|  |  | day week season |  |  |  |
|  | Camel |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Camel drift nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Lynher |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Lynher seine nets | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Poole Harbour |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Poole Harbour seine nets | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
| Midlands | Severn | No bag limits apply | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon and sea trout. Restricted operations. | Severn fixed engines (Putchers) | Operation of the Putcher ranks prohibited by byelaw (2021), fishery closed for 10 years. |
|  |  |  |  | Severn lave nets | Lave net fishing only 1 Jun to 31 Aug. Mandatory catch-andrelease of salmon and sea trout. 2021 Byelaws effective for 10 years. |
|  |  |  |  | Severn seine nets (Draft net) | Operation of the Draft nets prohibited by byelaw (2021), fishery closed for 10 years. |
| North West | Ribble | 2 | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Drift | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Lune |  | Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release of salmon. | Haaf net | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  |  |  |  | Drift | Fishery closed through National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws 2018. |
|  | Leven | 3 | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. Mandatory carcass tagging scheme. | Lave | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Kent |  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. | Lave | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Crake | 3 | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. Limit applies to catch on whole river by all anglers; mandatory carcass tagging scheme. |  |  |
|  | Derwent | 2 | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun. No female fish to be retained after 30 Sept. Voluntary 100\% catch-and-release encouraged by Derwent Owners Association. |  |  |
|  | Eden |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Solway haaf nets | Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |
|  | Border Esk |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
| Wales | Wye |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Blackrock lave nets | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory release of all salmon (licence condition). |
|  | Usk |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Taff \& Ely |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |

## Table 2. continued

| EA Region / NRW | Rod fishery bag limits |  |  |  |  | Net/FE catch limits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | River | Salmon Bag Limits- per |  |  | Other constraints | Fishery | Measure |
|  |  | day | week | season |  |  |  |
|  | Ogmore |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Afan |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Neath |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Tawe |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Loughor |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Tywi |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine and coracle | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Taf |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Wade nets and coracle | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | $E+W$. <br> Cleddau |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Compass | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Nevern |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Teifi |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine and coracle | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Aeron |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Ystwyth |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Rheidol |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Dyfi |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Dysynni |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Mawddach |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Artro |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Dwyryd |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Glaslyn |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Dwyfawr |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Llyfni |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Gwyrfai |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Seiont |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Ogwen |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Conwy |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of all salmon. |
|  | Clwyd |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |
|  | Dee |  |  |  | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100\% catch-and-release. |  |  |

Table 3．Number of licences issued each year in net fisheries subject to phase outs（zero NLOs）and closures，1992－2022．

|  |  | Phase Outs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Closures［a］ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fisher |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{O} \\ & \tilde{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \stackrel{C}{\bar{O}} \\ & \frac{C}{4} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & : \underline{E} \\ & \text { N } \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{0}{C}$ 0 0 0 0 0 0 |  | © © © C © © 心 |  |
| Phas | t commenced | 1993 | 2012 | 1996 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1998 | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2004 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 | 2014 | 2015 |  |  |  |
| Year | 1992 | 142 |  | 129 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 13 |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1993 | 124 |  | 93 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 21 |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1994 | 114 |  | 72 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 18 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1995 | 99 |  | 65 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1996 | 89 |  | 59 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1997 | 81 |  | 56 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 15 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1998 | 75 |  | 54 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 ＊ | 0 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1999 | 72 |  | 54 |  | 2 |  |  |  | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2000 | 71 |  | 46 |  | 1 |  |  |  | 0 | 0 ＊ | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 10 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2001 | 70 |  | 46 |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 8 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2002 | 69 |  | 46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 ＊ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2003 | 16 ＊ |  | 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | \＃ | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 16 |  | 40 | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 ＊${ }^{\text {b }]}$ | 1 ＊${ }^{[b]}$ | 2 ＊${ }^{\text {b }]}$ | 4 | 11 |  |  |  | \＃ | \＃ |
|  | 2005 | 16 |  | 39 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \＃ | 1 | 3 | 4 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b }]}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b }]}$ | 4 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2006 | 16 |  | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | $2^{\text {b］}}$ | 3 ＊ | 9 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2007 | 16 |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | 2 ＊ | 4＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 16 |  | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | 0 ＊ | 3 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2009 | 15 |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {［b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  | 0 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2010 | 14 |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2011 | 14 |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2012 | 14 | 63 | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $3{ }^{\text {［c］}}$ | 2 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2^{[b]}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 13 | 56 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | $1{ }^{\text {［d］}}$ | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014 | 13 | 52 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {［e］}}$ | 0 | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | 12 | 49 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {（e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e）}}$ |  |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | 11 | 48 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 | 0 ＊ |  |  |  |
|  | 2017 | 11 | 47 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {（e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018 | 11 | 43 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {［e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2019 | $0{ }^{[f]}$ | 41 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $0{ }^{\text {ff }}$ | 2 | $0{ }^{\text {［f］}}$ |  | $0{ }^{\text {［f］}}$ |  |  | $0^{\text {｜g］}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2020 | \＃ | 40 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \＃ | 1 | \＃ |  | \＃ |  |  | $0^{\text {｜9］}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021 |  | 35 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $0^{\text {｜g］}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2022 |  | 35 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $0{ }^{\text {｜g］}}$ |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | Phase Outs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Closures［a］ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fisher |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{\omega} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O } \\ & : \underline{E} \\ & \cdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 荌 } \\ & \text { v } \\ & \stackrel{y}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 蓸 } \\ & \underline{\xi} \\ & U \\ & 3 \\ & \text { 心 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\otimes$ $\stackrel{C}{0}$ 0 $\pm$ 0 0 0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbb{Q} \\ & \stackrel{C}{\mathbb{N}} \\ & \mathbb{N} \\ & \stackrel{C}{U} \\ & \mathbb{D} \\ & \text { © } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Phas | t commenced | 1993 | 2012 | 1996 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1997 | 1998 | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2004 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 | 2014 | 2015 |  |  |  |
| Year | 1992 | 142 |  | 129 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 13 |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1993 | 124 |  | 93 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14^{\text {［b］}}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 21 |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1994 | 114 |  | 72 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14^{[b]}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 18 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1995 | 99 |  | 65 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | $14{ }^{[b]}$ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1996 | 89 |  | 59 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1997 | 81 |  | 56 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 15 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1998 | 75 |  | 54 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 ＊ | 0 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 14 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1999 | 72 |  | 54 |  | 2 |  |  |  | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2000 | 71 |  | 46 |  | 1 |  |  |  | 0 | 0 ＊ | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 10 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2001 | 70 |  | 46 |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 8 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2002 | 69 |  | 46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 ＊ | 6 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2003 | 16 ＊ |  | 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 12 |  |  | \＃ | 0 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 16 |  | 40 | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | \＃ | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 ＊ $\mathrm{b}^{\text {b }}$ | 1 ＊${ }^{[b]}$ | 2 ＊${ }^{\text {b }]}$ | 4 | 11 |  |  |  | \＃ | \＃ |
|  | 2005 | 16 |  | 39 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \＃ | 1 | 3 | 4 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | 4 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2006 | 16 |  | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2^{\text {b］}}$ | 3 ＊ | 9 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2007 | 16 |  | 35 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | 2 ＊ | 4 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 16 |  | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 3 | 3 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {［b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | 0 ＊ | 3 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2009 | 15 |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  | 0 ＊ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2010 | 14 |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2011 | 14 |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2012 | 14 | 63 | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $3^{\text {［c］}}$ | 2 | $3^{\text {b］}}$ | $1{ }^{\text {b］}}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b］}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 13 | 56 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | $1{ }^{\text {（d）}}$ | $3^{[b]}$ | $1{ }^{[b]}$ | $2{ }^{\text {b }]^{\prime}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014 | 13 | 52 | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {［e］}}$ | 0 | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | 12 | 49 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {（e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e）}}$ |  |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | 11 | 48 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3{ }^{\text {［e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 | 0 ＊ |  |  |  |
|  | 2017 | 11 | 47 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018 | 11 | 43 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | $3^{\text {［e］}}$ |  | $1{ }^{\text {（e］}}$ |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2019 | $0{ }^{[f]}$ | 41 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $0{ }^{\text {ff］}}$ | 2 | $0{ }^{\text {fi］}}$ |  | $0{ }^{\text {［f］}}$ |  |  | $0^{\text {｜g｜}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2020 | \＃ | 40 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \＃ | 1 | \＃ |  | \＃ |  |  | $0^{\text {｜9］}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021 |  | 35 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $0^{\text {｜g］}}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2022 |  | 35 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $0^{\text {｜g｜}}$ |  |  |  |  |

[^0]Table 4. Buy off arrangements operating on net fisheries in 2022.

| River/Fishery | Method | Period without netting | Brokers/Funding agency |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fowey | Draft nets | Complete season | Brokered by: |
|  |  | $(2007$ to present) | Environment Agency / South West Water plc |
| Dart | Draft nets | Complete season <br>  <br> Christchurch Harbour | Draft nets |

Notes: Fowey buy-off- fishing from 2 March to 31 May applies to sea trout only.

Table 5. Summary of buy off arrangements and local agreements operating on net fisheries, 1993-2022. ( $X$ denotes compensation measure applied; $O$ denotes fishery closed or no licences issued/available).

| Year | Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ słəu әu!əs AnOłS 8 uO^甘 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{1}{c} \\ & \stackrel{4}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{\varepsilon}{0} \end{aligned}$ | Taw \&Torridge seine nets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | O |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | O |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | O | X |  | X |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 1999 | O | X |  | X |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2000 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2001 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  | X | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2002 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X | X | X |  |  | X | 0 | X |  |  |  |  | $X$ | X |
| 2003 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | X |  | X | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2004 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | O | X | X | O | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| 2005 | O | X |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | O |  | O | 0 | 0 |  |  |  | X |  | O |
| 2006 | O | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | $X$ | $X$ |  |  | 0 |
| 2007 | O | X |  | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | $X$ | $X$ |  |  | 0 |
| 2008 | O | X | X | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | $X$ | X |  |  | 0 |
| 2009 | O | X | X | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | $X$ | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2010 | O | X | X | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2011 | O | X | X | X |  | X | X | X | X | X | X |  | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2012 | O | 0 | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  |  | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2013 | O | 0 | X |  |  | X | X | X | X | X |  |  | 0 |  | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2014 | O | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | O | X |  |  | 0 |  | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | X |  | 0 |
| 2015 | O | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | O | X |  |  | 0 |  | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2016 | O | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | O | X |  |  | 0 |  | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2017 | O | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | X |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2018 | O | 0 | X |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | X |  |  | 0 |  | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |
| 2019 | O | 0 | X | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
| 2020 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
| 2021 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |
| 2022 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | O | 0 | O | 0 | O | 0 | O | O | O | O | O | O | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |

Key: \# Fishery operated for scientific purposes - all fish released alive in tracking investigation (no compensation agreement). \$ Agreement for all salmon caught to be released alive.

## 3. FISHING EFFORT

The regulatory measures outlined above provide overall limits on the 'allowable' fishing effort in England and Wales; this has fallen in recent years as measures have been introduced to regulate exploitation. The amount that both netters and anglers actually fish (the 'utilised' effort) also varies due to weather conditions, perceptions about the numbers of fish returning, and other factors. For instance, angling effort in 2020 was likely to have been constrained to some extent by coronavirus (COVID-19) restrictions throughout England and Wales, which imposed some limitations on angling opportunities and access to rod fisheries - particularly in the early part of the season. The following tables and figures summarise changes in allowable and utilised effort:

Net fisheries - Table 6 and Figure 2 illustrate the long-term decline in the numbers of licences issued for all types of nets and fixed engines over the period since 1971. The rate of decline in the number of fishing days available, since 1999 when data became available, has been sharp over this time due to additional effort restrictions on remaining licensees (Figure 3). Since 2020, net and fixed engine licences have only been issued for sea trout fishing. Table 7 provides details of licences available, and allowable and utilised effort (currently zero in all cases) in salmon net fisheries for the latest season. Figure 3 also illustrates the overall changes in allowable and utilised effort, and the percentage of available days utilised by netters, over the time series.

Rod fisheries - Numbers of rod licences (annual and short-term) from 1994 are shown in Table 6 and Figure 4. No comparable data are available for earlier years because of changes in licensing arrangements. Regional summaries of the total rod days fished, over the time series, are provided in Table 8 and Figure 5. It should be noted that effort data (days fished) submitted via rod licence returns do not distinguish between time spent fishing for salmon and sea trout, and not all anglers declare their fishing effort despite declaring their catch.

## Overview of fishing effort in 2022

A progressive decline in the number of net and fixed engine licences issued for salmon and sea trout fishing, and/or constraints on available fishing effort, has occurred over the time series. Commercial licences have only been issued for sea trout fishing since 2019 in England and 2020 in Wales, and therefore no directed fishing for salmon was permitted in 2022. Licence numbers in 2022 were the lowest in the time series, with fifteen fewer licences issued in 2022 compared to 2021. The time spent fishing is reported by licensees and enables derivation of the percentage of the available days utilised by netters. The overall percentage of available days utilised by netters declined steadily between 2000 and 2009, from a little over 34\% to about 20\% (Figure 3). It then increased in more recent years ( $24-32 \%$ ) associated with some relatively good catches, suggesting that the take-up of available fishing opportunities is strongly influenced by catch rates. However, allowable effort specifically targeting salmon has been zero in England since 2019 and in Wales since 2020. Utilised effort has fallen sharply in the last four years and is non-existent since 2020.

The numbers of salmon rod licenses issued since 1994, when such data became available, show variable patterns. The number of short-term (one-day and eight-day) rod licences issued has shown a progressive decline over the period, from a 5 -year mean of about 11,000 licences at the start of the period to a 5 -year mean of around 5,000 recently, and with the sales in 2022 the lowest in the time series. There has been greater variation in the pattern of trend in the number of annual licences issued; these account for most of the salmon caught by anglers. Annual licence numbers decreased sharply from over 26,000 in 1994 to about 15,000 in 2001. This was thought
to reflect the decline in salmon stocks and the introduction of restrictions on angling, especially those to protect early-run MSW fish, although licence sales were particularly low in 2001 due to the restrictions on access to many rivers due to an outbreak of the 'foot and mouth' livestock disease. Sales of annual licences increased again after this date, reflecting Environment Agency efforts to promote angling and to reduce levels of licence evasion through targeted enforcement. Licence sales in the period 2009 to 2012 were around 26,000 but declined again after this. In 2017, new 365-day 'annual' licences (valid from day of purchase) were introduced, primarily to allow greater flexibility for coarse fish anglers. There was an 8\% drop in annual licence sales in 2022 compared to 2021. The rate of decline in annual licence sales from 2021 to 2022 was the fourth biggest year-on-year decline since 2001.

The number of days fished by anglers closely followed the reduction in rod licence numbers over the period 1994 to 2001. However, while annual licence sales then recovered to the levels at the start of the time series, the number of declared days fished by anglers has not. There is some variation over the time series in the pattern of fishing effort between regions (Figure 5). ForWales and the North West, South West, and Midlands regions of England, the number of days fished has fallen by more than half since the start of the time series. In contrast, fishing effort in the North East and Southern Regions has remained relatively constant. Provisionally, the overall number of declared days fished by anglers in 2022 has been estimated to be about 74,400, which is $19 \%$ lower than 2021 and $35 \%$ below the average of the previous five years. This decrease in fishing effort may reflect the reduction in the number of rod licences and the generally less amenable environmental conditions for angling in 2022 compared to 2021 (Section 9.2).

Table 6. Numbers of rod licences (1994-2022) and net and fixed engine licences (1971-2022) in England and Wales.

| Year | Rod licences |  | Net and fixed engine gear type |  |  |  |  | Total net licences |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Short-term | Annual | Gill | Sweep | Hand-held | FE | Combined drift/T net \# |  |
| 1971 |  |  | 437 | 230 | 294 | 79 | 75 | 1040 |
| 1972 |  |  | 308 | 224 | 315 | 76 | 75 | 923 |
| 1973 |  |  | 291 | 230 | 335 | 70 | 75 | 926 |
| 1974 |  |  | 280 | 240 | 329 | 69 | 75 | 918 |
| 1975 |  |  | 269 | 243 | 341 | 69 | 75 | 922 |
| 1976 |  |  | 275 | 247 | 355 | 70 | 75 | 947 |
| 1977 |  |  | 273 | 251 | 365 | 71 | 75 | 960 |
| 1978 |  |  | 249 | 244 | 376 | 70 | 75 | 939 |
| 1979 |  |  | 241 | 225 | 322 | 68 | 75 | 856 |
| 1980 |  |  | 233 | 238 | 339 | 69 | 75 | 879 |
| 1981 |  |  | 232 | 219 | 336 | 72 | 75 | 859 |
| 1982 |  |  | 232 | 221 | 319 | 72 | 75 | 844 |
| 1983 |  |  | 232 | 209 | 333 | 73 | 75 | 847 |
| 1984 |  |  | 226 | 223 | 354 | 74 | 75 | 877 |
| 1985 |  |  | 223 | 232 | 375 | 69 | 75 | 899 |
| 1986 |  |  | 220 | 221 | 369 | 64 | 75 | 874 |
| 1987 |  |  | 213 | 206 | 352 | 68 | 75 | 839 |
| 1988 |  |  | 210 | 212 | 284 | 70 | 75 | 776 |
| 1989 |  |  | 208 | 199 | 282 | 75 | 75 | 764 |
| 1990 |  |  | 207 | 204 | 292 | 70 | 75 | 773 |
| 1991 |  |  | 199 | 187 | 264 | 66 | 75 | 716 |
| 1992 |  |  | 203 | 158 | 267 | 65 | 75 | 693 |
| 1993 |  |  | 187 | 151 | 259 | 55 | 36 | 652 |
| 1994 | 10,637 | 26,641 | 177 | 158 | 257 | 53 | 30 | 645 |
| 1995 | 9,992 | 24,949 | 163 | 156 | 249 | 47 | 29 | 615 |
| 1996 | 12,508 | 22,773 | 151 | 132 | 232 | 42 | 29 | 557 |
| 1997 | 11,640 | 21,146 | 139 | 131 | 231 | 35 | 27 | 536 |
| 1998 | 11,364 | 21,161 | 130 | 129 | 196 | 35 | 26 | 490 |
| 1999 | 10,709 | 18,423 | 120 | 109 | 178 | 30 | 26 | 437 |
| 2000 | 10,916 | 19,223 | 110 | 103 | 158 | 32 | 25 | 403 |
| 2001 | 9,434 | 14,916 | 113 | 99 | 143 | 33 | 24 | 388 |
| 2002 | 10,039 | 19,368 | 113 | 94 | 147 | 32 | 24 | 386 |
| 2003 | 8,683 | 21,253 | 58 | 96 | 160 | 57 | 5 | 371 |
| 2004 | 10,628 | 22,138 | 57 | 75 | 157 | 65 | 5 | 354 |
| 2005 | 10,170 | 23,870 | 59 | 73 | 148 | 65 | 5 | 345 |
| 2006 | 9,460 | 22,146 | 52 | 57 | 147 | 65 | 5 | 321 |
| 2007 | 9,065 | 23,116 | 53 | 45 | 157 | 66 | 5 | 321 |
| 2008 | 9,761 | 24,139 | 55 | 42 | 130 | 66 | 5 | 293 |
| 2009 | 9,353 | 27,108 | 50 | 42 | 118 | 66 | 4 | 276 |
| 2010 | 10,024 | 26,135 | 51 | 41 | 118 | 66 | 4 | 276 |
| 2011 | 10,121 | 26,870 | 53 | 41 | 117 | 66 | 3 | 277 |
| 2012 | 9,045 | 26,090 | 51 | 34 | 115 | 73 | 3 | 273 |
| 2013 | 8,264 | 25,037 | 49 | 29 | 111 | 62 | 3 | 251 |
| 2014 | 7,691 | 23,914 | 48 | 34 | 109 | 65 | 3 | 256 |
| 2015 | 8,017 | 22,830 | 52 | 33 | 102 | 63 | 3 | 250 |
| 2016 | 8,055 | 22,159 | 49 | 34 | 105 | 62 | 2 | 250 |
| 2017 | 7,098 | 28,064 | 46 | 32 | 112 | 57 | 2 | 247 |
| 2018 | 5,479 | 26,176 | 38 | 30 | 87 | 57 | 2 | 212 |
| 2019 | 5,545 | 23,581 | 14 | 13 | 60 | 49 | 0 | 136 |
| 2020 | 5,433 | 22,954 | 17 | 13 | 64 | 43 | 0 | 137 |
| 2021 | 4,729 | 18,801 | 17 | 15 | 73 | 40 | 0 | 145 |
| 2022 | 4,195 | 17,379 | 16 | 14 | 61 | 39 | 0 | 130 |

[^1]Table 7. Allowable and utilised effort for salmon in the principal migratory salmonid net fisheries in 2022. N.B. no allowable effort was available to net fisheries to fish for salmon in England and Wales in line with the requirements of national byelaws.

| EA Region / NRW | River/Fishery ${ }^{\text {[a] }}$ | Method |  | NLO ${ }^{[c]}$ | Days |  | Utilised | deffort | \% days | Av. day/ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | licences ${ }^{[a]}$ |  | available <br> [b,g, k] | effort net days ${ }^{\text {[i] }}$ | net days | net tides | utilised | lic. |
| NE | N Coastal (N) | Drift \& T | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | N Coastal (N) | Drift | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | N Coastal (N) ${ }^{[b]}$ | T | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | N Coastal (S) | Drift | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | N Coastal (S) ${ }^{[b]}$ | T | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Y Coastal | Drift | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Y Coastal ${ }^{[b]}$ | T or J | 20 | 21 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Region total |  | 35 |  |  | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a |  |
| SW | Avon \& Stour | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Poole Harbour ${ }^{\text {[g] }}$ | Seine | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Exe | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Teign ${ }^{[b]}$ | Seine | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Dart ${ }^{[b]}$ | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Camel | Drift | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Tavy | Seine ${ }^{\text {[] }}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Tamar | Seine ${ }^{[1]}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Lynher | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Fowey ${ }^{[b, g]}$ | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Taw/Torridge | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Region total |  | 3 |  |  | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a |  |
| Midlands | Severn | Putchers ${ }^{[d, i, ~ j]}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Severn | Seine ${ }^{[i]}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Severn | Lave ${ }^{\text {[i] }}$ | 8 | 22 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Region total |  | 8 |  |  | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a |  |
| NW | Ribble | Drift | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Lune | Haaf ${ }^{\text {d] }}$ | 11 | 12 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Lune | Drift | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Kent | Lave | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Leven | Lave | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Eden \& Esk | Haaf ${ }^{\text {[i] }}$ | 32 | 75 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Eden \& Esk | Coops ${ }^{[d]}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Region total |  | 45 |  |  | 0 | $\mathbf{n} / \mathbf{a}$ | $\mathbf{n} / \mathbf{a}$ | n/a |  |
| Wales | Wye | Lave | 8 | [e] | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Tywi | Seine | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Tywi | Coracles | 5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Taf | Coracles | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Taf | Wade | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | E/W Cleddau | Compass | 5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Nevern | Seine | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Teifi | Seine | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Teifi | Coracles | 9 | 12 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Dyfi | Seine | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Dysynni | Seine | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Mawddach | Seine | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Conwy | Seine | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Conwy | Basket ${ }^{\text {e] }}$ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Dee | Trammel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Dee | Seine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
|  | Wales total |  | 39 |  |  | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a |  |

Key: $\quad$ [al Net and fixed engine licences are issued for sea trout and salmon fisheries, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.
[b] National spring salmon byelaws apply-all net fisheries closed until June 1.
[c] Sea trout fisheries-exempted from national spring salmon byelaws (all salmon caught before 1 June to be released)
[d] NLO refers to number of nets allowed under the terms of the net limitation order for that fishery. Where the number of licences exceeds the NLO, numbers are being reduced as licensees leave the fishery. For coastal mixed stock fisheries a zero NLO means the fishery is being phased out permanently, but for other fisheries the zero limit may only apply for the duration of the NLO.
(e] Fishery operates under an historical certificate of priviledge.
If] No NLO, but number of licences capped.
[g] In calculating the days available, any day, or part day, on which fishing has been allowed is included. Days available have been adjusted to take account of partial buy-off arrangements and the national measures.
[h] Buy-off applies for all or part season (see Table 4 for details).
ii Allowable effort is calculated by multiplying the days available by the number of nets permitted under the NLO, except where the number of licences exceeds the NLO, in which case the higher figure is used.
[II Licence issued with a zero catch limit and did not operate.
${ }^{[k]}$ No days were available to net and fixed engines to fish for salmon in England and Wales following the introduction of national byelaws.
Notes: Effort data incomplete for some licence returns; minor corrections were applied based on catch and effort data for other licensees fishing in same area and time period.
For all regions in England, days fished were calculated from data provided on tides fished, using an average of 1.4 tides per day. For Wales, days fished were as reported.

Table 8. Total number of rod days fished, as reported in catch returns, 1994-2022.

| Total days | Former Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  |  | NRW <br> Wales | E\&W <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE | Thames | Southern | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| 1994 | 37,937 | 343 | 2,446 | 41,087 | 13,596 | 78,176 | 118,862 | 292,447 |
| 1995 | 38,724 | 414 | 2,696 | 35,853 | 14,893 | 65,601 | 85,107 | 243,288 |
| 1996 | 34,726 | 154 | 1,928 | 32,504 | 13,056 | 64,454 | 84,922 | 231,744 |
| 1997 | 40,345 | 181 | 2,332 | 38,809 | 14,886 | 70,222 | 102,930 | 269,705 |
| 1998 | 38,229 | 145 | 2,095 | 31,285 | 11,493 | 64,248 | 85,906 | 233,401 |
| 1999 | 31,676 | 311 | 2,018 | 25,642 | 7,024 | 50,667 | 70,660 | 187,998 |
| 2000 | 32,319 | 143 | 1,771 | 22,401 | 5,373 | 49,255 | 66,270 | 177,532 |
| 2001 | 27,485 | 111 | 2,117 | 18,573 | 4,084 | 23,320 | 59,163 | 134,853 |
| 2002 | 34,423 | 91 | 2,462 | 25,526 | 4,720 | 43,278 | 72,328 | 182,828 |
| 2003 | 31,030 | 126 | 2,663 | 23,322 | 5,302 | 37,567 | 72,719 | 172,729 |
| 2004 | 37,677 | 110 | 2,344 | 24,730 | 4,633 | 48,174 | 72,846 | 190,514 |
| 2005 | 37,355 | 86 | 2,096 | 22,427 | 5,221 | 49,698 | 69,786 | 186,669 |
| 2006 | 30,441 | 21 | 1,602 | 17,704 | 4,124 | 40,782 | 53,441 | 148,115 |
| 2007 | 33,292 | 64 | 1,816 | 19,979 | 3,800 | 40,828 | 64,694 | 164,473 |
| 2008 | 35,633 | 53 | 2,132 | 20,708 | 4,211 | 44,499 | 63,776 | 171,012 |
| 2009 | 37,366 | 46 | 2,046 | 22,828 | 4,819 | 47,509 | 69,144 | 183,758 |
| 2010 | 42,061 | 37 | 2,652 | 23,279 | 5,052 | 51,774 | 70,201 | 195,056 |
| 2011 | 42,982 | 22 | 2,873 | 24,122 | 5,105 | 53,340 | 68,453 | 196,897 |
| 2012 | 38,349 | 13 | 2,284 | 20,763 | 3,521 | 47,352 | 63,131 | 175,413 |
| 2013 | 38,785 | 17 | 2,709 | 18,497 | 4,211 | 46,163 | 56,634 | 167,016 |
| 2014 | 35,366 | 55 | 2,812 | 16,476 | 4,198 | 36,592 | 49,456 | 144,955 |
| 2015 | 32,892 | 68 | 3,022 | 18,359 | 4,584 | 30,573 | 52,232 | 141,730 |
| 2016 | 33,018 | 73 | 2,974 | 15,573 | 3,611 | 30,521 | 49,586 | 135,356 |
| 2017 | 36,095 | 160 | 2,999 | 17,981 | 3,875 | 32,749 | 47,967 | 141,826 |
| 2018 | 30,785 | 70 | 2,873 | 12,174 | 2,605 | 24,110 | 33,150 | 105,767 |
| 2019 | 35,906 | 63 | 3,243 | 15,129 | 2,724 | 26,903 | 41,283 | 125,251 |
| 2020 | 33,357 | 140 | 3,052 | 14,059 | 1,861 | 26,771 | 28,527 | 107,767 |
| 2021 | 25,780 | 32 | 2,744 | 14,794 | 1,635 | 20,296 | 26,587 | 91,868 |
| 2022 | 22,558 | 16 | 2,138 | 9,508 | 1,288 | 19,125 | 19,811 | 74,444 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 32,385 | 93 | 2,982 | 14,827 | 2,540 | 26,166 | 35,503 | 114,496 |
| \% change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 on 2021 | -12 | -50 | -22 | -36 | -21 | -6 | -25 | -19 |
| 2022 on 5-yr mean | -30 | -83 | -28 | -36 | -49 | -27 | -44 | -35 |

[^2]

Figure 2. Numbers of net and fixed engine licences issued in England and Wales, 1971-2022. N.B. since 2020, net fisheries operate for sea trout and all salmon caught are required to be released.


Figure 3. Numbers of fishing days available to net and fixed engine fisheries in England and Wales, and number and percentage of available days utilised, 1999-2022.


Figure 4. Numbers of annual and short-term rod licences issued, and the number of rod days fished in England and Wales, 1994-2022.


Figure 5. Numbers of rod days fished, as reported in catch returns, 1994-2022.

## 4. CATCHES

It should be remembered that the data presented here for 2022 are provisional. Final confirmed declared catch data for 2022 will be reported in the Environment Agency and NRW annual compilation of catch statistics (e.g., Environment Agency, 2022).

Net and rod fisheries -The following tables and figures provide provisional declared catches for 2022 together with confirmed catches for earlier years:

- Table 9 provides the total declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines and by rods in England and Wales since 1988
- Table 10 gives a regional breakdown of the provisional 2022 net and rod catches (based on the former Environment Agency regions). These data are total catches and therefore include fish that have been caught and released by nets and rods.
- Table 11 and Figure 6 provide time series of regional net and fixed engine catches from 1971 onwards.
- Table 12 and Figure 7 provide time series of regional rod catches from 1993 onwards, distinguishing fish caught and released from those caught and retained (data on C\&R were not recorded prior to 1993).

Catches in coastal, estuary and river fisheries - ICES requests that catch data (fish caught and retained only) are grouped by coastal, estuary, and river fisheries. Data for the available time series, since 1988, are presented inTable 13 and Figure 8. Details of the fisheries included in the various categories are provided in the footnotes to the table. Historically, the catch for the coastal zone has mainly reflected the catch in the north east coast drift and fixed net fishery. However, no coastal drift net fishery has operated since 2019, and all incidental catches of salmon in the north east T \& J net fishery for sea trout were released alive (Table 11). The catches in each of the categories have been subjected to downward pressures over recent years, in the case of the coastal and estuarine categories due to the substantial reductions in fishing effort, and, in the case of rod fisheries, due to the increasing use of $C \& R$.

Catch-and-release (C\&R) - C\&R data were first collected in England and Wales in 1993, and the practice has been used increasingly by salmon anglers in recent years. This increase is largely a result of voluntary measures, but also reflects national measures to protect spring salmon and the introduction of mandatory C\&R on some rivers (details available in Annex 3). As noted above, new measures to increase C\&R levels were introduced in England from 2019 and Wales from 2020. Regional C\&R rates are provided in Table 12 and Figure 7 and a summary for England and Wales as a whole is given in Table 14 and Figure 9. C\&R rates for individual salmon rivers in England and Wales are published in the annual catch statistics reports (e.g., Environment Agency, 2022).

Long-term catch trends -The annual declared net and fixed engine catch for England and Wales since 1956 is shown in Figure 10; this distinguishes the catch taken in the north east coast fishery from net catches elsewhere. Figure 11 presents the declared rod catch of salmon from 1956, including (since 1993) fish that have been caught and released. It is unclear to what extent fish may be caught and recorded more than once because of $C \& R$.

Undeclared and illegal catches -The undeclared and illegal catch for England and Wales in 2022 (only fish retained) is estimated at about 170 kg . This represents approximately $14 \%$ of the total weight (including the unreported and illegal catch) of salmon caught and retained.

The methodology used to derive these estimates is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural ResourcesWales, 2023). Of the total undeclared and illegal catch in 2022 (about 40 salmon), $62.5 \%$ by number is estimated to have derived from under-reporting in rod fisheries, $0 \%$ from under-reporting in net fisheries, and $37.5 \%$ from illegal catches in net and rod fisheries.

In 2022, reports were received from rod fisheries in some rivers suggesting that under-reporting catches or manipulation of declared rod catch returns may be occurring. All fishers are statutorily required to make an accurate catch return to the Environment Agency and NRW and this information alongside fish counter and juvenile survey data are used to assess stock status and inform management decisions. It is for this reason that only formally declared catches will be used in most circumstances to derive returning stock estimates for those rivers that do not have a fish counter or trap.

Other potential or confirmed sources of non-catch fishing mortality were noted in 2022. Prolonged periods of low river flows and warm water temperatures, which were most pronounced in Wales and South West England, resulted in increased reports of mortality on some rivers. Drought conditions also caused significant delays to upstream movements, impacting fitness, and run timings. Reports of fungal (Saprolegnia) infections due to environmental stress, mainly in the spring, caused mortalities of fish, most notably in some North West rivers.

Effect of the national spring salmon measures - The restrictions imposed since 1999 have affected both net and rod fisheries. Table 15 and Figures 12a (nets) and 12b (rods) show the general reduction in the number of fish caught before 1 June.

It should be noted that the percentage of salmon caught and released by nets before 1 June in 2019 ( $12.5 \%$ ), $2020(12.7 \%), 2021$ ( $1.5 \%$ ), and 2022 ( $15.9 \%$ ) are not directly comparable to the values presented in the preceding years. This reflects the introduction of new national byelaws in England and Wales in 2019 and 2020, respectively, which restricted migratory salmonid net fisheries to harvest sea trout only and required mandatory C\&R of any salmon captured within the fishing season. In addition, caution needs to be exercised when comparing the percentages of this salmon 'by-catch' since 2019. Net catches have declined to relatively low levels and small differences in these values result in large percentage differences among years. Annual fishing effort by nets, now targeting sea trout, has declined to historically low levels and proportionally more effort is spent fishing before 1 June compared to earlier periods in the time series.

Table 16 and Figure 13 show the numbers of salmon released by weight category ( $<3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$ ( 8 $\mathrm{lbs}), 3.6-6.4 \mathrm{~kg}$, and $>6.4 \mathrm{~kg}(14 \mathrm{lbs})$ ) and season, since 1998 . This illustrates that anglers have been voluntarily releasing an increased proportion of all fish caught after June, and large salmon in particular.

Age composition of catches - The annual salmon stock assessments carried out by ICES for national and larger geographic scales are conducted on two separate stock components: those fish that mature after one winter at sea (i.e., one-sea-winter fish, 1SW or grilse) and those that mature after two or more winters at sea (i.e., multi-sea-winter, MSW fish). The relative percentages of the different sea-age groups have varied markedly over time (Figure 14), the age groups tend to have different patterns of run-timing, and differences in the typical weight of females between age groups affects river-wide egg deposition. It is therefore necessary to be able to estimate the relative percentages of 1 SW and MSW fish in catches, and hence spawning stocks; details of the approaches used are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

- Nets - The relative percentages of 1SW and MSW fish caught and released in nets in 2022 are provided in Table 17 and available time series are presented in Figures 15 and 16. The longer time series for the North East Region reflects the consistent reporting arrangements that have applied in this fishery from the mid-1960s onwards.
- Rods - The estimated age composition of catches for 40 out of 64 Principal Salmon Rivers in 2022 are provided in Table 18. Catch age composition estimates are only available for rivers where rod catch weight data have been provided on catch returns. Of these, 26 rivers ( $65 \%$ ) were estimated to contain $50 \%$ or more MSW salmon (including fish subsequently released), 10 rivers ( $25 \%$ ) had between $25 \%$ and $49 \%$ MSW salmon, and 4 rivers (10\%) had less than $25 \%$ MSW salmon in their declared rod catch. Changes in the relative percentages of fish in these different categories (for the same rivers) are presented in Figure 17. There has been a notable increase in the percentage of MSW fish in rod catches over the last twelve years.

The estimated numbers of 1 SW and MSW salmon (including fish released), and the percentage of MSW fish, in regional rod catches over the period since 1992 are provided in Table 19; these data have been corrected for under-reporting - a scaling factor of $\times 1.1$ has been applied each year. Additional adjustments were made for the catches between 2015 and 2018 (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023) for details). The number and percentage of MSW salmon in regional rod catches are illustrated in Figure 18. A summary of the estimated rod catches of 1SW and MSW salmon for England and Wales as a whole, for the same period, is provided in Figure 19.

## Overview of catches in 2022

The total declared salmon catch for 2022 (including those fish released alive by netters and anglers) is provisionally estimated at 29.4 t , representing 6,868 fish, and comprising 2.4 t ( 565 fish) by nets and fixed engines and $27.0 \mathrm{t}(6,303$ fish) by rods. All the salmon caught by nets and fixed engines were released. Of the rod caught fish, 25.95 t ( 6,032 fish) were released, representing $96 \%$ of the catch by weight. Thus, $0 \mathrm{t}(0$ fish) were retained by netters and 1.1 t ( 271 fish) were retained by anglers. These figures do not take account of catches of salmon which go unreported (including those taken illegally), and it is estimated that there may have been a total of about 170 kg of unreported and/or illegally caught fish in 2022.

The total declared catch by nets and fixed engines in 2022 decreased by $22 \%$ on the catch recorded in 2021 and was $88 \%$ below the average of the previous five years. There has been a marked decline in net catches over the past 20 years due to increased regulatory controls and the phasing out of some fisheries. Net and fixed engine fisheries in England and Wales have been prohibited from retaining catches of salmon following the introduction of national byelaws in 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The policy to phase out salmon fisheries predominantly exploiting mixed stocks, where the capacity to manage individual river stocks is compromised, has had a major effect on catches. The largest phase out has occurred in the north east coast fishery. This was enhanced by a partial buy out in 2003, which reduced the number of drift net licences from 69 in 2002 to 16 (an immediate reduction of $77 \%$ ). The ongoing phase out had resulted in the number of drift net licences continuing to fall, culminating in no licences being issued since 2019 following the closure of the drift net fishery through the implementation of national byelaws (2018) in England. The T \& J nets have also been subject to a reducing NLO since 2012 with licence numbers falling from 63 in 2012 to 35 currently. Historically, the north east coast fishery accounted for the
majority ( $86-93 \%$ between 2012 and 2018) of the total retained net catch in England and Wales. However, following the closure of this drift net fishery and the mandatory requirement for T \& J nets fishing for sea trout to release any salmon caught alive from 2019, there is no longer any retained net catch in this fishery.

The provisional estimated declared rod catch in 2022 (including released fish) increased by 8\% on 2021 but was $34 \%$ below the average of the previous five years. Long-term trends in rod catch (Figure 11) indicate a progressive decline from the peak in the mid-1960's to the early 2000's. This was followed by a general improvement in the rod catch between 2004 and 2011, suggesting some degree of reversal in the declining trend, when catches, including fish caught and released, were typically above the long-term average. Since 2012, there has been a decline in catches and the provisional rod catch for 2022 was the second lowest in the time series.

It should be noted that rod catch trends on individual rivers have varied from much more severe declines to substantial recoveries (e.g., the River Tyne, where rod catch has increased considerably since the mid-1950s as the river recovered from industrial pollution, such that it contributed $32 \%$ of the total rod catch in England and Wales in 2022).

The overall percentage of rod caught fish released by anglers has increased progressively since such data were first recorded in 1993; it is provisionally estimated that $96 \%$ of rod caught fish were released in 2022. It should be noted that rod catches have not been adjusted to account for any repeat capture of salmon arising from C\&R practices.

Rod catches of 1SW salmon adjusted to account for under-reporting show substantially greater year-to-year variability than those of MSW fish in numerical terms (Figure 19). Since the early 1990s, adjusted catches of 1SW salmon have ranged from a high of over 24,200 to a low of around 2,400 . Adjusted catches in the period 2004 to 2011 were generally higher than those in the earlier part of the time series. However, there was a sharp downturn in the 1SW rod catch from 2012 to 2014, which subsequently stabilised at relatively low levels until 2017 and then declined further. The provisional adjusted catch in 2022 was the second lowest in the time series. In contrast, adjusted rod catches of MSW salmon have demonstrated comparatively small numerical changes (range 3,100 to 10,900 ) and have been trending positively over the period as a whole. The adjusted catch of MSW salmon in 2022 was $8 \%$ higher than in 2021 and the ninth lowest in the time series. The MSW salmon have comprised more than $50 \%$ of the estimated total adjusted rod catch, on average, over the past twelve years, compared with an average of $25 \%$ in the preceding period back to 1992.

In total, the declared number of salmon retained in catches by rods, nets, and fixed engines in 2022 (271) was the lowest in the time series, representing just $4 \%$ of the 6,868 salmon caught.

## Assessment of national catch trend

The annual assessment of the status of salmon stocks in the North East Atlantic carried out by the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) requires the best available time series of catch data (i.e., fish retained and released) for each country. Figure 20 provides the current best estimate of the total catches of 1SW and MSW salmon for England and Wales as a whole, for the period since 1971. These data have been adjusted to take account of nonreported and illegal catches and exclude Scottish origin fish taken historically in the north east coast fishery. Further details on the procedures used in deriving these estimates are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

These data indicate that total retained catches of salmon in England and Wales as a whole (fish caught and killed only) have declined by $98 \%$ from the early 1970 s to the present time. Although the decline in total retained catches can be linked to changes in fishing effort largely due to the implementation of effort controls in net and rod fisheries, the procedures used by ICES to evaluate trends in catches take these changes in fishing effort into account. A particularly marked decline in catch occurred around 1990, which is consistent with the observed decrease in marine survival for many stocks around the North Atlantic, and consequently in the abundance of returning fish, at this time. For much of the period, the decline has been greater for MSW salmon than for 1SW fish. However, there has been a marked increase in the percentage of MSW salmon in the national catch in the last twelve years (Figure 20) and the overall reduction in catches between the start and end of the time series is now similar for MSW (a reduction of $97 \%$ in the most recent 5 -year mean compared with the 5 -year mean at the start of the time series) and 1SW salmon (a reduction of 98\% between 5 -year means).

Table 9. Declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines, and by rods, in England and Wales, 1988-2022.

| Year | Nets \& Fixed Engines |  | Rods (inc. released fish) |  | Total caught |  | Total retained |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. | Wt (t) | No. | Wt (t) | No. | Wt (t) | No. | Wt (t) |
| 1988 | 77,317 | 271.1 | 32,846 | 123.6 | 110,163 | 394.8 | 110,163 | 394.8 |
| 1989 | 68,940 | 239.3 | 14,728 | 56.6 | 83,668 | 295.9 | 83,668 | 295.9 |
| 1990 | 71,827 | 277.8 | 14,849 | 60.3 | 86,676 | 338.1 | 86,676 | 338.1 |
| 1991 | 37,675 | 144.6 | 13,974 | 55.5 | 51,649 | 200.1 | 51,649 | 200.1 |
| 1992 | 33,849 | 130.4 | 10,737 | 40.2 | 44,586 | 170.5 | 44,586 | 170.5 |
| 1993 | 56,566 | 202.3 | 14,059 | 51.1 | 70,625 | 253.4 | 69,177 | 248.1 |
| 1994 | 66,457 | 241.9 | 24,891 | 94.0 | 91,348 | 335.9 | 88,121 | 323.7 |
| 1995 | 67,659 | 245.7 | 16,008 | 61.0 | 83,667 | 306.7 | 80,478 | 294.6 |
| 1996 | 32,680 | 125.7 | 17,444 | 71.5 | 50,124 | 197.2 | 46,696 | 183.2 |
| 1997 | 31,459 | 107.2 | 13,047 | 48.4 | 44,506 | 155.6 | 41,374 | 141.8 |
| 1998 | 25,179 | 84.7 | 17,109 | 59.1 | 42,288 | 143.9 | 36,917 | 122.9 |
| 1999 | 34,167 | 124.4 | 12,505 | 49.8 | 46,672 | 174.2 | 41,107 | 150.0 |
| 2000 | 50,998 | 182.7 | 17,596 | 67.5 | 68,594 | 250.2 | 60,953 | 218.8 |
| 2001 | 43,243 | 153.3 | 14,383 | 56.8 | 57,626 | 210.1 | 51,307 | 184.2 |
| 2002 | 38,279 | 133.2 | 15,282 | 60.4 | 53,561 | 193.6 | 45,669 | 161.0 |
| 2003 | 17,219 | 69.2 | 11,519 | 48.5 | 28,738 | 117.7 | 22,206 | 89.0 |
| 2004 | 16,581 | 59.1 | 27,332 | 104.5 | 43,913 | 163.6 | 30,559 | 111.4 |
| 2005 | 16,811 | 60.9 | 21,418 | 85.8 | 38,229 | 146.7 | 26,162 | 96.5 |
| 2006 | 13,578 | 50.5 | 19,509 | 72.1 | 33,087 | 122.6 | 22,056 | 79.8 |
| 2007 | 10,922 | 37.9 | 19,984 | 71.6 | 30,906 | 109.5 | 19,914 | 67.1 |
| 2008 | 8,647 | 30.2 | 23,512 | 83.7 | 32,159 | 113.9 | 19,036 | 63.7 |
| 2009 | 7,505 | 29.3 | 15,563 | 62.0 | 23,068 | 91.3 | 13,910 | 54.0 |
| 2010 | 22,615 | 72.9 | 25,153 | 89.4 | 47,768 | 162.3 | 32,695 | 108.7 |
| 2011 | 26,193 | 101.2 | 23,199 | 98.5 | 49,392 | 199.7 | 34,575 | 135.8 |
| 2012 | 8,484 | 31.0 | 18,450 | 81.1 | 26,934 | 112.1 | 14,926 | 58.0 |
| 2013 | 18,176 | 67.2 | 14,920 | 62.2 | 33,096 | 129.4 | 22,608 | 84.1 |
| 2014 | 11,976 | 45.2 | 10,307 | 43.4 | 22,283 | 88.6 | 14,218 | 54.3 |
| 2015 | 17,320 | 60.4 | 10,263 | 42.8 | 27,583 | 103.1 | 19,261 | 67.6 |
| 2016 | 20,312 | 76.9 | 12,068 | 52.9 | 32,380 | 129.8 | 22,494 | 85.9 |
| 2017 | 10,133 | 40.2 | 13,570 | 60.4 | 23,703 | 100.6 | 12,195 | 48.8 |
| 2018 | 11,140 | 40.3 | 7,787 | 33.9 | 18,927 | 74.2 | 11,640 | 42.3 |
| 2019 | 488 | 1.7 | 9,163 | 39.0 | 9,651 | 40.7 | 1,139 | 4.5 |
| 2020 | 904 | 3.4 | 11,566 | 48.9 | 12,470 | 52.4 | 754 | 3.0 |
| 2021 | 721 | 3.0 | 5,814 | 24.5 | 6,535 | 27.5 | 280 | 1.1 |
| 2022 | 565 | 2.4 | 6,303 | 27.0 | 6,868 | 29.4 | 271 | 1.1 |
| Mean (2017-2021) | 4,677 | 18 | 9,580 | 41 | 14,257 | 59 | 5,202 | 20 |

Note: Data for 2022 are provisional. Since 2020, salmon caught by net and fixed engines were released.

Table 10. Provisional regional declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and rods (including released fish), 2022.

| Former EA | Net catch | Rod catch |  | Total catch |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Region / NRW | No. | Weight (kg) | No. | Weight (kg) | No. | Weight (kg) |
| North East | 73 | 261 | 3,122 | 13,827 | 3,195 | 14,088 |
| Anglian | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Southern | 0 | 0 | 159 | 704 | 159 | 704 |
| South West | 4 | 18 | 447 | 1,728 | 451 | 1,745 |
| Midlands | 10 | 39 | 62 | 361 | 72 | 399 |
| North West | 246 | 1082 | 1,655 | 6,445 | 1,901 | 7,527 |
| Wales | 232 | 1033 | 850 | 3,897 | 1,082 | 4,930 |
| Unknown | 0 | 0 | 8 | 45 | 8 | 45 |
| E\&WTotal | $\mathbf{5 6 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 4 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 3 0 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 7 , 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 8 6 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 9 , 4 4 0}$ |

Note: Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19). All net caught salmon were released in 2022.

Table 11. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines, 1971-2022. (N.B. since 1999, catches include fish that were subsequently released).

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  |  | NRW Wales | E\&W <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE | Anglian ${ }^{\text {[a] }}$ | Southern | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| 1971 | 60,353 |  | 186 | 11,827 | 3,629 | 4,989 | 9,008 | 89,992 |
| 1972 | 51,681 |  | 317 | 13,146 | 4,467 | 3,941 | 9,633 | 83,185 |
| 1973 | 62,842 |  | 455 | 12,637 | 3,887 | 4,939 | 9,006 | 93,766 |
| 1974 | 52,756 |  | 346 | 8,709 | 3,152 | 6,282 | 8,883 | 80,128 |
| 1975 | 53,451 |  | 384 | 14,736 | 3,833 | 5,251 | 11,107 | 88,762 |
| 1976 | 15,701 |  | 195 | 11,365 | 3,194 | 5,348 | 7,712 | 43,515 |
| 1977 | 52,888 |  | 212 | 7,566 | 2,593 | 5,312 | 6,492 | 75,063 |
| 1978 | 51,630 |  | 163 | 6,653 | 2,327 | 7,321 | 7,426 | 75,520 |
| 1979 | 43,464 |  | 282 | 7,853 | 1,404 | 3,723 | 4,552 | 61,278 |
| 1980 | 45,780 |  | 137 | 9,303 | 3,204 | 3,769 | 6,880 | 69,073 |
| 1981 | 69,113 |  | 233 | 11,391 | 4,014 | 5,048 | 9,050 | 98,849 |
| 1982 | 50,167 |  | 94 | 6,341 | 1,738 | 3,944 | 4,481 | 66,765 |
| 1983 | 77,277 |  | 163 | 8,718 | 2,699 | 8,489 | 4,834 | 102,180 |
| 1984 | 59,295 |  | 157 | 8,489 | 3,376 | 7,957 | 3,947 | 83,221 |
| 1985 | 57,356 |  | 251 | 9,876 | 2,423 | 2,559 | 3,465 | 75,930 |
| 1986 | 63,425 |  | 461 | 11,548 | 3,300 | 6,682 | 5,031 | 90,447 |
| 1987 | 36,143 |  | 505 | 14,530 | 2,963 | 5,052 | 4,535 | 63,728 |
| 1988 | 50,849 |  | 477 | 11,799 | 3,511 | 5,671 | 5,010 | 77,317 |
| 1989 | 41,453 | 4 | 83 | 10,684 | 4,364 | 7,294 | 5,058 | 68,940 |
| 1990 | 51,530 | 9 | 43 | 5,892 | 4,397 | 5,579 | 4,377 | 71,827 |
| 1991 | 25,429 | 34 | 25 | 2,897 | 1,747 | 4,499 | 3,044 | 37,675 |
| 1992 | 20,144 | 11 |  | 5,521 | 2,117 | 3,123 | 2,927 | 33,843 |
| 1993 | 41,800 | 4 |  | 5,017 | 950 | 5,460 | 3,324 | 56,555 |
| 1994 | 46,554 | 3 |  | 6,437 | 2,321 | 6,143 | 4,995 | 66,453 |
| 1995 | 53,210 | 5 |  | 3,251 | 2,588 | 5,566 | 3,039 | 67,659 |
| 1996 | 18,581 | 3 |  | 5,093 | 1,608 | 4,464 | 2,931 | 32,680 |
| 1997 | 21,922 | 0 |  | 2,466 | 1,282 | 3,161 | 2,628 | 31,459 |
| 1998 | 18,265 | 3 |  | 1,759 | 1,074 | 1,778 | 2,300 | 25,179 |
| 1999 | 26,833 | 6 |  | 1,605 | 989 | 2,387 | 2,347 | 34,167 |
| 2000 | 43,354 | 0 |  | 2,171 | 973 | 3,496 | 1,004 | 50,998 |
| 2001 | 36,115 | 0 |  | 1,794 | 1,027 | 3,310 | 997 | 43,243 |
| 2002 | 30,980 | 112 |  | 1,404 | 1,190 | 3,318 | 1,275 | 38,279 |
| 2003 | 10,435 | 24 |  | 1,444 | 1,540 | 2,801 | 975 | 17,219 |
| 2004 | 11,017 | 53 |  | 1,295 | 769 | 2,477 | 970 | 16,581 |
| 2005 | 8,987 | 15 |  | 572 | 938 | 5,178 | 1,121 | 16,811 |
| 2006 | 7,566 | 15 |  | 477 | 864 | 3,977 | 679 | 13,578 |
| 2007 | 7,091 | 7 |  | 211 | 676 | 2,324 | 613 | 10,922 |
| 2008 | 6,241 | 9 |  | 587 | 871 | 981 | 160 | 8,849 |
| 2009 | 5,395 | 3 |  | 285 | 883 | 846 | 93 | 7,505 |
| 2010 | 19,982 | 1 |  | 506 | 238 | 1,665 | 223 | 22,615 |
| 2011 | 24,214 | 5 |  | 363 | 171 | 915 | 228 | 25,896 |
| 2012 | 7,276 | 2 |  | 258 | 210 | 577 | 106 | 8,429 |
| 2013 | 16,643 | 2 |  | 286 | 131 | 877 | 204 | 18,143 |
| 2014 | 10,800 | 7 |  | 291 | 177 | 479 | 222 | 11,976 |
| 2015 | 15,863 | 1 |  | 402 | 135 | 543 | 188 | 17,132 |
| 2016 | 18,824 | 0 |  | 338 | 162 | 742 | 241 | 20,307 |
| 2017 | 9,157 | 0 |  | 246 | 42 | 424 | 264 | 10,133 |
| 2018 | 9,909 | 4 |  | 235 | 113 | 562 | 317 | 11,140 |
| 2019 | 164 | 0 |  | 5 | 4 | 126 | 189 | 488 |
| 2020 | 288 | 0 |  | 12 | 45 | 375 | 184 | 904 |
| 2021 | 121 | 0 |  | 2 | 6 | 464 | 128 | 721 |
| 2022 | 73 | 0 |  | 4 | 10 | 246 | 232 | 565 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 3,928 | 1 |  | 100 | 42 | 390 | 216 | 4,677 |
| \% change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 on 2021 | -40 |  |  | +100 | +67 | -47 | +81 | -22 |
| 2022 on 5-yr mean | -98 |  |  | -96 | -76 | -37 | +7 | -88 |

[^3]Table 12. Declared number of salmon caught by rods and the number and percentage of salmon released, 1993-2022.

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  |  | NRW <br> Wales | E\&W <br> Total \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE | Thames | Southern | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| Number caught |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 1,696 | 2 | 84 | 2,806 | 336 | 5,055 | 4,080 | 14,059 |
| 1994 | 1,939 | 11 | 432 | 5,213 | 555 | 8,840 | 7,901 | 24,891 |
| 1995 | 2,201 | 13 | 302 | 2,554 | 442 | 6,348 | 4,146 | 16,006 |
| 1996 | 2,514 | 34 | 384 | 2,681 | 643 | 5,720 | 5,468 | 17,444 |
| 1997 | 2,445 | 2 | 149 | 2,372 | 312 | 4,144 | 3,622 | 13,047 |
| 1998 | 2,941 | 0 | 366 | 2,919 | 186 | 6,359 | 4,325 | 17,109 |
| 1999 | 2,670 | 1 | 253 | 1,881 | 185 | 4,133 | 3,369 | 12,493 |
| 2000 | 3,600 | 0 | 316 | 2,487 | 327 | 6,814 | 4,049 | 17,596 |
| 2001 | 3,733 | 0 | 405 | 1,396 | 273 | 4,209 | 4,351 | 14,383 |
| 2002 | 3,967 | 0 | 531 | 1,737 | 195 | 5,532 | 3,312 | 15,282 |
| 2003 | 3,507 | 0 | 225 | 1,266 | 333 | 3,547 | 2,632 | 11,519 |
| 2004 | 6,788 | 0 | 609 | 2,799 | 319 | 10,022 | 6,648 | 27,332 |
| 2005 | 5,933 | 0 | 438 | 1,725 | 430 | 8,446 | 4,408 | 21,418 |
| 2006 | 5,774 | 0 | 331 | 1,802 | 356 | 6,771 | 4,355 | 19,509 |
| 2007 | 4,872 | 0 | 466 | 2,071 | 280 | 7,151 | 5,136 | 19,984 |
| 2008 | 5,634 | 0 | 711 | 2,686 | 294 | 8,065 | 6,122 | 23,512 |
| 2009 | 4,421 | 0 | 391 | 1,648 | 213 | 5,532 | 3,356 | 15,563 |
| 2010 | 7,947 | 2 | 590 | 2,628 | 235 | 8,074 | 5,676 | 25,153 |
| 2011 | 8,373 | 0 | 606 | 2,402 | 362 | 6,672 | 4,784 | 23,199 |
| 2012 | 6,465 | 0 | 364 | 2,022 | 249 | 4,609 | 4,740 | 18,450 |
| 2013 | 6,469 | 0 | 271 | 1,085 | 332 | 3,539 | 3,224 | 14,920 |
| 2014 | 4,269 | 0 | 336 | 799 | 211 | 2,530 | 2,162 | 10,307 |
| 2015 | 2,936 | 0 | 451 | 1,592 | 469 | 2,179 | 2,636 | 10,263 |
| 2016 | 4,460 | 0 | 368 | 1,178 | 334 | 2,590 | 3,137 | 12,067 |
| 2017 | 4,977 | 0 | 283 | 1,622 | 330 | 3,124 | 3,234 | 13,570 |
| 2018 | 3,356 | 0 | 140 | 598 | 185 | 2,209 | 1,299 | 7,787 |
| 2019 | 4,468 | 1 | 216 | 656 | 161 | 2,172 | 1,489 | 9,163 |
| 2020 | 4,480 | 0 | 418 | 947 | 220 | 3,455 | 2,046 | 11,566 |
| 2021 | 2,351 | 0 | 208 | 822 | 93 | 1,294 | 1,046 | 5,814 |
| 2022 | 3,122 | 0 | 159 | 447 | 62 | 1,655 | 850 | 6,303 |
| Number released |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 191 | 1 | 36 | 262 | 17 | 668 | 273 | 1,448 |
| 1994 | 322 | 0 | 69 | 745 | 36 | 1,253 | 802 | 3,227 |
| 1995 | 555 | 7 | 83 | 526 | 32 | 1,393 | 593 | 3,189 |
| 1996 | 732 | 25 | 88 | 510 | 57 | 1,332 | 684 | 3,428 |
| 1997 | 797 | 1 | 107 | 586 | 30 | 1,131 | 480 | 3,132 |
| 1998 | 1,037 | 0 | 222 | 1,077 | 31 | 2,019 | 979 | 5,371 |
| 1999 | 1,348 | 1 | 137 | 898 | 65 | 1,795 | 1,203 | 5,447 |
| 2000 | 1,888 | 0 | 247 | 1,152 | 103 | 2,816 | 1,264 | 7,470 |
| 2001 | 1,855 | 0 | 397 | 635 | 128 | 1,779 | 1,347 | 6,143 |
| 2002 | 2,257 | 0 | 528 | 920 | 73 | 2,534 | 1,346 | 7,658 |
| 2003 | 2,265 | 0 | 225 | 746 | 153 | 1,859 | 1,172 | 6,425 |
| 2004 | 3,612 | 0 | 609 | 1,572 | 174 | 4,672 | 2,487 | 13,211 |
| 2005 | 3,426 | 0 | 438 | 1,130 | 271 | 4,376 | 2,310 | 11,983 |
| 2006 | 3,283 | 0 | 331 | 1,342 | 210 | 3,450 | 2,285 | 10,959 |
| 2007 | 2,545 | 0 | 466 | 1,406 | 145 | 3,838 | 2,517 | 10,922 |
| 2008 | 2,831 | 0 | 711 | 1,825 | 155 | 4,360 | 3,153 | 13,035 |
| 2009 | 2,533 | 0 | 391 | 1,080 | 119 | 3,236 | 1,736 | 9,096 |
| 2010 | 4,714 | 2 | 587 | 1,795 | 133 | 4,807 | 2,974 | 15,012 |
| 2011 | 5,232 | 0 | 604 | 1,678 | 222 | 3,904 | 2,766 | 14,406 |
| 2012 | 3,995 | 0 | 358 | 1,454 | 185 | 2,774 | 3,186 | 11,952 |
| 2013 | 4,444 | 0 | 266 | 870 | 227 | 2,320 | 2,331 | 10,458 |
| 2014 | 3,193 | 0 | 332 | 657 | 166 | 1,953 | 1,691 | 7,992 |
| 2015 | 2,114 | 0 | 449 | 1,338 | 340 | 1,708 | 2,164 | 8,113 |
| 2016 | 3,448 | 0 | 366 | 989 | 260 | 2,027 | 2,610 | 9,700 |
| 2017 | 3,977 | 0 | 282 | 1,393 | 253 | 2,567 | 2,783 | 11,255 |
| 2018 | 2,759 | 0 | 140 | 569 | 149 | 2,103 | 1,137 | 6,857 |
| 2019 | 3,922 | 1 | 216 | 617 | 159 | 2,002 | 1,254 | 8,171 |
| 2020 | 3,976 | 0 | 418 | 890 | 219 | 3,267 | 2,042 | 10,812 |
| 2021 | 2,163 | 0 | 208 | 780 | 92 | 1,245 | 1,046 | 5,534 |
| 2022 | 2,914 | 0 | 158 | 438 | 62 | 1,614 | 846 | 6,032 |
| Number retained |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 1,505 | 1 | 48 | 2,544 | 319 | 4,387 | 3,807 | 12,611 |
| 1994 | 1,617 | 11 | 363 | 4,468 | 519 | 7,587 | 7,099 | 21,664 |

## Table 12. continued

| 1995 | 1,646 | 6 | 219 | 2,028 | 410 | 4,955 | 3,553 | 12,817 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1996 | 1,782 | 9 | 296 | 2,171 | 586 | 4,388 | 4,784 | 14,016 |
| 1997 | 1,648 | 1 | 42 | 1,786 | 282 | 3,013 | 3,142 | 9,915 |
| 1998 | 1,904 | 0 | 144 | 1,842 | 155 | 4,340 | 3,346 | 11,738 |
| 1999 | 1,322 | 0 | 116 | 983 | 120 | 2,338 | 2,166 | 7,046 |
| 2000 | 1,712 | 0 | 69 | 1,335 | 224 | 3,998 | 2,785 | 10,126 |
| 2001 | 1,878 | 0 | 8 | 761 | 145 | 2,430 | 3,004 | 8,240 |
| 2002 | 1,710 | 0 | 3 | 817 | 122 | 2,998 | 1,966 | 7,624 |
| 2003 | 1,242 | 0 | 0 | 520 | 180 | 1,688 | 1,460 | 5,094 |
| 2004 | 3,176 | 0 | 0 | 1,227 | 145 | 5,350 | 4,161 | 14,121 |
| 2005 | 2,507 | 0 | 0 | 595 | 159 | 4,070 | 2,098 | 9,435 |
| 2006 | 2,491 | 0 | 0 | 460 | 146 | 3,321 | 2,070 | 8,550 |
| 2007 | 2,327 | 0 | 0 | 665 | 135 | 3,313 | 2,619 | 9,062 |
| 2008 | 2,803 | 0 | 0 | 861 | 139 | 3,705 | 2,969 | 10,477 |
| 2009 | 1,888 | 0 | 0 | 568 | 94 | 2,296 | 1,620 | 6,467 |
| 2010 | 3,233 | 0 | 3 | 833 | 102 | 3,267 | 2,702 | 10,141 |
| 2011 | 3,141 | 0 | 2 | 724 | 140 | 2,768 | 2,018 | 8,793 |
| 2012 | 2,470 | 0 | 6 | 568 | 64 | 1,835 | 1,554 | 6,498 |
| 2013 | 2,025 | 0 | 5 | 215 | 105 | 1,219 | 893 | 4,462 |
| 2014 | 1,076 | 0 | 4 | 142 | 45 | 577 | 471 | 2,315 |
| 2015 | 822 | 0 | 2 | 254 | 129 | 471 | 472 | 2,150 |
| 2016 | 1,012 | 0 | 2 | 189 | 74 | 563 | 527 | 2,367 |
| 2017 | 991 | 0 | 1 | 226 | 76 | 555 | 435 | 2,315 |
| 2018 | 597 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 36 | 106 | 162 | 930 |
| 2019 | 546 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 2 | 170 | 235 | 992 |
| 2020 | 504 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 1 | 188 | 4 | 754 |
| 2021 | 188 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 1 | 49 | 0 | 280 |
| 2022 | 208 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 41 | 4 | 271 |
| \% of fish released |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 11 |  | 43 | 9 | 5 | 13 | 7 | 10 |
| 1994 | 17 |  | 16 | 14 | 6 | 14 | 10 | 13 |
| 1995 | 25 |  | 27 | 21 | 7 | 22 | 14 | 20 |
| 1996 | 29 |  | 23 | 19 | 9 | 23 | 13 | 20 |
| 1997 | 33 |  | 72 | 25 | 10 | 27 | 13 | 24 |
| 1998 | 35 |  | 61 | 37 | 17 | 32 | 23 | 31 |
| 1999 | 50 |  | 54 | 48 | 35 | 43 | 36 | 44 |
| 2000 | 52 |  | 78 | 46 | 31 | 41 | 31 | 42 |
| 2001 | 50 |  | 98 | 45 | 47 | 42 | 31 | 43 |
| 2002 | 57 |  | 99 | 53 | 37 | 46 | 41 | 50 |
| 2003 | 65 |  | 100 | 59 | 46 | 52 | 45 | 56 |
| 2004 | 53 |  | 100 | 56 | 55 | 47 | 37 | 48 |
| 2005 | 58 |  | 100 | 66 | 63 | 52 | 52 | 56 |
| 2006 | 57 |  | 100 | 74 | 59 | 51 | 52 | 56 |
| 2007 | 52 |  | 100 | 68 | 52 | 54 | 49 | 55 |
| 2008 | 50 |  | 100 | 68 | 53 | 54 | 52 | 55 |
| 2009 | 57 |  | 100 | 66 | 56 | 58 | 52 | 58 |
| 2010 | 59 |  | 99 | 68 | 57 | 60 | 52 | 60 |
| 2011 | 62 |  | 99.7 | 70 | 61 | 59 | 58 | 62 |
| 2012 | 62 |  | 98 | 72 | 74 | 60 | 67 | 65 |
| 2013 | 69 |  | 98 | 80 | 68 | 66 | 72 | 70 |
| 2014 | 75 |  | 99 | 82 | 79 | 77 | 78 | 78 |
| 2015 | 72 |  | 100 | 84 | 72 | 78 | 82 | 79 |
| 2016 | 77 |  | 99 | 84 | 78 | 78 | 83 | 80 |
| 2017 | 80 |  | 100 | 86 | 77 | 82 | 86 | 83 |
| 2018 | 82 |  | 100 | 95 | 81 | 95 | 88 | 88 |
| 2019 | 88 |  | 100 | 94 | 99 | 92 | 84 | 89 |
| 2020 | 89 |  | 100 | 94 | 100 | 95 | 100 | 93 |
| 2021 | 92 |  | 100 | 95 | 99 | 96 | 100 | 95 |
| 2022 | 93 |  | 99 | 98 | 100 | 98 | 100 | 96 |
| Mean total catch - inc. fish caught \& released (2017-21) | 3,926 |  | 253 | 929 | 198 | 2,451 | 1,823 | 9,580 |
| \% change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 on 2021 | +33 |  | -24 | -46 | -33 | +28 | -19 | +8 |
| 2022 on 5-yr mean | -20 |  | -37 | -52 | -69 | -32 | -53 | -34 |

Key: \# Totals include some fish of unknown region of capture.
Notes: Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).
Data for 2022 are provisional.

Table 13. Declared weight of salmon caught (retained fish only) and percentage of catch by weight taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries in England and Wales, 1988-2022.

| Year | Coastal |  | Estuarine |  | Riverine |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Wt (t) | \% | Wt (t) | \% | Wt (t) | \% | Wt (t) |
| 1988 | 218.1 | 55 | 53.0 | 13 | 123.6 | 31 | 394.8 |
| 1989 | 159.3 | 54 | 80.0 | 27 | 56.6 | 19 | 295.9 |
| 1990 | 212.4 | 63 | 65.5 | 19 | 60.3 | 18 | 338.1 |
| 1991 | 105.9 | 53 | 38.7 | 19 | 55.6 | 28 | 200.1 |
| 1992 | 90.7 | 53 | 39.6 | 23 | 40.2 | 24 | 170.5 |
| 1993 | 158.8 | 64 | 43.4 | 18 | 45.9 | 18 | 248.1 |
| 1994 | 183.5 | 57 | 58.4 | 18 | 81.9 | 25 | 323.8 |
| 1995 | 200.3 | 68 | 45.4 | 15 | 48.9 | 17 | 294.6 |
| 1996 | 83.3 | 45 | 42.3 | 23 | 57.5 | 31 | 183.2 |
| 1997 | 80.5 | 57 | 26.7 | 19 | 34.6 | 24 | 141.8 |
| 1998 | 65.2 | 53 | 19.4 | 16 | 38.2 | 31 | 122.9 |
| 1999 | 101.0 | 67 | 23.1 | 15 | 26.0 | 17 | 150.0 |
| 2000 | 156.6 | 72 | 25.4 | 12 | 36.9 | 17 | 218.8 |
| 2001 | 128.6 | 70 | 24.2 | 13 | 31.3 | 17 | 184.2 |
| 2002 | 107.9 | 67 | 24.4 | 15 | 28.7 | 18 | 161.0 |
| 2003 | 42.0 | 47 | 26.6 | 30 | 20.4 | 23 | 89.0 |
| 2004 | 39.2 | 35 | 19.4 | 17 | 52.8 | 47 | 111.4 |
| 2005 | 32.2 | 33 | 28.3 | 29 | 36.0 | 37 | 96.5 |
| 2006 | 29.5 | 37 | 20.7 | 26 | 29.6 | 37 | 79.8 |
| 2007 | 23.9 | 36 | 13.4 | 20 | 29.8 | 44 | 67.1 |
| 2008 | 21.7 | 34 | 8.1 | 13 | 34.0 | 53 | 63.7 |
| 2009 | 20.2 | 37 | 8.6 | 16 | 25.2 | 47 | 54.0 |
| 2010 | 63.8 | 59 | 8.8 | 8 | 36.2 | 33 | 108.7 |
| 2011 | 93.1 | 69 | 6.4 | 5 | 36.3 | 27 | 135.8 |
| 2012 | 26.1 | 45 | 4.6 | 8 | 27.2 | 47 | 58.0 |
| 2013 | 61.5 | 73 | 5.6 | 7 | 17.0 | 20 | 84.1 |
| 2014 | 40.6 | 75 | 4.3 | 8 | 9.3 | 17 | 54.3 |
| 2015 | 55.2 | 82 | 4.4 | 6 | 8.0 | 12 | 67.6 |
| 2016 | 70.7 | 82 | 5.6 | 6 | 9.7 | 11 | 85.9 |
| 2017 | 36.0 | 74 | 3.2 | 7 | 9.7 | 20 | 48.8 |
| 2018 | 35.5 | 84 | 3.3 | 8 | 3.5 | 8 | 42.3 |
| 2019 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.5 | 12 | 4.0 | 88 | 4.5 |
| 2020 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 3.0 | 100 | 3.0 |
| 2021 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.1 | 100 | 1.1 |
| 2022 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.1 | 100 | 1.1 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 14.3 | 31.5 | 1.4 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 63.2 | 20.0 |

Notes: Coastal catches in 2018 from North East coast nets and Anglian coastal nets, but previously included River Parrett putcher rank (last fished 1999), River Usk drift nets (1997) \& putcher rank (1999), SWWales coastal wade (1995) \& seine nets (1997), River Ogwen seine nets (2000), River Seiont/Gwyrfai seine nets (1997), River Dwyfawr seine nets (1999), N. Caernarvonshire seine nets (1996), River Clwyd sling (drift) nets (1997) and the SW Cumbria drift nets (2003).
Riverine catches in 2017 from rod catches and River Eden coops; River Conwy basket trap (also operated in freshwater) was last fished in 2002.
Estuarine fisheries include all other nets and fixed engines not mentioned above.
Data for 2022 are provisional.

Table 14. Declared number, weight, and percentage of salmon released by rods, and declared number and weight of salmon released by nets in England and Wales, 1993-2022.

| Year | Salmon released by rods |  |  | Salmon released by nets |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number released | Weight (t) | \% of declared catch | Number | Weight (t) |
| 1993 | 1,448 | 5.26 | 10 |  |  |
| 1994 | 3,227 | 12.19 | 13 |  |  |
| 1995 | 3,189 | 12.11 | 20 |  |  |
| 1996 | 3,428 | 13.99 | 20 |  |  |
| 1997 | 3,132 | 13.77 | 24 |  |  |
| 1998 | 5,371 | 20.98 | 31 |  |  |
| 1999 | 5,447 | 23.87 | 44 | 118 | 0.4 |
| 2000 | 7,470 | 30.70 | 42 | 171 | 0.7 |
| 2001 | 6,143 | 25.50 | 43 | 176 | 0.4 |
| 2002 | 7,658 | 31.80 | 50 | 234 | 0.9 |
| 2003 | 6,425 | 28.20 | 56 | 107 | 0.5 |
| 2004 | 13,211 | 51.70 | 48 | 143 | 0.5 |
| 2005 | 11,983 | 49.80 | 56 | 84 | 0.4 |
| 2006 | 10,959 | 42.50 | 56 | 72 | 0.3 |
| 2007 | 10,922 | 42.00 | 55 | 70 | 0.3 |
| 2008 | 13,035 | 49.80 | 55 | 88 | 0.3 |
| 2009 | 9,096 | 37.00 | 58 | 62 | 0.3 |
| 2010 | 15,012 | 53.38 | 60 | 61 | 0.2 |
| 2011 | 14,406 | 62.40 | 62 | 411 | 1.5 |
| 2012 | 11,952 | 53.89 | 65 | 56 | 0.2 |
| 2013 | 10,458 | 45.26 | 70 | 30 | 0.1 |
| 2014 | 7,992 | 34.19 | 78 | 73 | 0.2 |
| 2015 | 8,113 | 34.74 | 79 | 209 | 0.8 |
| 2016 | 9,700 | 43.25 | 80 | 185 | 0.6 |
| 2017 | 11,255 | 50.72 | 83 | 253 | 1.0 |
| 2018 | 6,857 | 30.07 | 88 | 363 | 1.4 |
| 2019 | 8,171 | 35.06 | 89 | 341 | 1.2 |
| 2020 | 10,812 | 45.92 | 93 | 904 | 3.4 |
| 2021 | 5,534 | 23.46 | 95 | 721 | 3.0 |
| 2022 | 6,032 | 25.95 | 96 | 565 | 2.4 |

Notes: A proportion of the salmon released by nets are fish caught prior to June, which, since 1999, are required to be released. Since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released.
A small proportion of the salmon released by nets have previously resulted from an agreement between the Environment Agency and netters fishing the estuary of the River Avon (Hants); this fishery ceased to operate in 2012.
There was no requirement for net caught salmon to be released prior to 1999.
The data reported in this table are declared catches, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).
Data for 2022 are provisional.

Table 15. Declared number and percentage of salmon caught by nets and rods taken before (<) and from ( $\geq$ ) 1 June, 1989-2022.

| Year | Net catch (including released fish) |  |  |  | Rod catch (including released fish) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number |  |  | \% | Number \# |  |  | \% |
|  | < 1 June | $\geq 1$ June | Total | < 1 June | < 1 June | $\geq 1$ June | Total | < 1 June |
| 1989 | 4,742 | 64,198 | 68,940 | 6.9 | 3,199 | 11,529 | 14,728 | 21.7 |
| 1990 | 7,339 | 64,488 | 71,827 | 10.2 | 2,397 | 12,290 | 14,687 | 16.3 |
| 1991 | 3,637 | 34,038 | 37,675 | 9.7 | 2,240 | 11,496 | 13,736 | 16.3 |
| 1992 | 2,497 | 31,352 | 33,849 | 7.4 | 1,012 | 9,725 | 10,737 | 9.4 |
| 1993 | 1,630 | 54,936 | 56,566 | 2.9 | 865 | 13,194 | 14,059 | 6.2 |
| 1994 | 4,824 | 61,633 | 66,457 | 7.3 | 2,609 | 22,282 | 24,891 | 10.5 |
| 1995 | 4,888 | 62,771 | 67,659 | 7.2 | 2,141 | 13,865 | 16,006 | 13.4 |
| 1996 | 2,913 | 29,767 | 32,680 | 8.9 | 2,691 | 14,753 | 17,444 | 15.4 |
| 1997 | 1,528 | 29,931 | 31,459 | 4.9 | 1,335 | 11,278 | 12,613 | 10.6 |
| 1998 | 832 | 24,335 | 25,167 | 3.3 | 712 | 15,275 | 15,987 | 4.5 |
| 1999 | 116 | 34,043 | 34,159 | 0.3 | 920 | 11,211 | 12,131 | 7.6 |
| 2000 | 19 | 50,979 | 50,998 | 0.04 | 760 | 16,496 | 17,256 | 4.4 |
| 2001 | 47 | 43,196 | 43,243 | 0.11 | 708 | 13,675 | 14,383 | 4.9 |
| 2002 | 32 | 38,247 | 38,279 | 0.08 | 815 | 14,250 | 15,065 | 5.4 |
| 2003 | 42 | 17,177 | 17,219 | 0.24 | 1,037 | 10,373 | 11,410 | 9.1 |
| 2004 | 35 | 16,546 | 16,581 | 0.21 | 1,168 | 25,777 | 26,945 | 4.3 |
| 2005 | 29 | 16,782 | 16,811 | 0.17 | 1,652 | 19,239 | 20,891 | 7.9 |
| 2006 | 17 | 13,561 | 13,578 | 0.13 | 1,618 | 17,891 | 19,509 | 8.3 |
| 2007 | 14 | 10,908 | 10,922 | 0.13 | 908 | 18,733 | 19,641 | 4.6 |
| 2008 | 17 | 8,630 | 8,647 | 0.20 | 1,068 | 22,444 | 23,512 | 4.5 |
| $2009{ }^{\text {a] }}$ | 1 | 7,504 | 7,505 | 0.01 | 925 | 14,638 | 15,563 | 5.9 |
| $2010{ }^{\text {a] }}$ | 1 | 22,614 | 22,615 | 0.00 | 682 | 23,811 | 24,493 | 2.8 |
| $2011{ }^{\text {b] }}$ | 367 | 25,826 | 26,193 | 1.40 | 1,255 | 21,383 | 22,638 | 5.5 |
| 2012 | 59 | 8,425 | 8,484 | 0.70 | 1,175 | 17,025 | 18,200 | 6.5 |
| 2013 | 30 | 18,146 | 18,176 | 0.17 | 1,236 | 13,541 | 14,777 | 8.4 |
| 2014 | 47 | 11,417 | 11,464 | 0.41 | 957 | 9,350 | 10,307 | 9.3 |
| 2015 | 133 | 17,188 | 17,321 | 0.77 | 1,348 | 8,843 | 10,191 | 13.2 |
| 2016 | 104 | 20,203 | 20,307 | 0.51 | 1,173 | 10,801 | 11,974 | 9.8 |
| 2017 | 172 | 9,961 | 10,133 | 1.70 | 1,086 | 12,484 | 13,570 | 8.0 |
| 2018 | 61 | 11,079 | 11,140 | 0.55 | 583 | 7,197 | 7,780 | 7.5 |
| 2019 | 61 | 427 | 488 | 12.50 | 685 | 8,298 | 8,983 | 7.6 |
| 2020 | 115 | 789 | 904 | 12.7 | 372 | 11,136 | 11,508 | 3.2 |
| 2021 | 11 | 710 | 721 | 1.5 | 564 | 5240 | 5,804 | 9.7 |
| 2022 | 90 | 475 | 565 | 15.9 | 538 | 5753 | 6,291 | 8.6 |
| Mean (1994-98) | 2,997 | 41,687 | 44,684 | 6.7 | 1,898 | 15,491 | 17,388 | 10.9 |
| Mean (1999-22) | 68 | 16,868 | 16,936 | 2.1 | 968 | 14,150 | 15,118 | 7.0 |

Notes: National measures to protect 'spring' salmon introduced on April 15 1999-required compulsory catch-and-release of all rod caught salmon prior to June 16, and closed most net fisheries prior to June 1. Those net fisheries still allowed to operate before June target sea trout and are required to release all salmon alive.
Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).
Since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released.
Data for 2022 are provisional.
\# Excludes fish for which no capture date recorded.
Key: ${ }^{[a]} \quad$ No requirement to record net-released fish on new logbooks, so pre-June catch under-estimated.
[b] The increase in the pre-June catch from 2011 reflects the fact that salmon caught and released byT\&J nets operating in the NE Region were not recorded over the period 1999-2010.

Table 16. Declared number of salmon caught by rods, and number and percentage of fish released, by weight category and season, 1998-2022.

| Period | April to June |  |  | July to August |  |  | September to October |  |  | April to October |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wt. category (kg) | <3.6 | 3.6-6.4 | >6.4 | <3.6 | 3.6-6.4 | >6.4 | <3.6 | 3.6-6.4 | >6.4 | <3.6 | 3.6-6.4 | >6.4 |
| Number caught |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 523 | 753 | 111 | 3782 | 857 | 222 | 5767 | 2045 | 562 | 10,072 | 3,655 | 896 |
| 1999 | 354 | 864 | 262 | 1283 | 627 | 203 | 3667 | 2209 | 879 | 5,303 | 3,699 | 1,345 |
| 2000 | 388 | 771 | 206 | 2495 | 818 | 240 | 5813 | 3111 | 896 | 8,695 | 4,700 | 1,342 |
| 2001 | 205 | 971 | 203 | 1758 | 1041 | 200 | 4290 | 2536 | 724 | 6,253 | 4,548 | 1,127 |
| 2002 | 377 | 1014 | 300 | 2033 | 767 | 173 | 4434 | 2728 | 775 | 6,844 | 4,508 | 1,247 |
| 2003 | 282 | 817 | 241 | 885 | 839 | 188 | 2879 | 2400 | 862 | 4,046 | 4,056 | 1,292 |
| 2004 | 516 | 832 | 241 | 3374 | 1587 | 283 | 11124 | 6120 | 1212 | 15,014 | 8,539 | 1,736 |
| 2005 | 546 | 1454 | 327 | 2007 | 1198 | 169 | 8048 | 4941 | 974 | 10,601 | 7,593 | 1,470 |
| 2006 | 567 | 1505 | 269 | 1422 | 779 | 110 | 9176 | 3593 | 766 | 11,165 | 5,877 | 1,145 |
| 2007 | 565 | 931 | 161 | 2936 | 1897 | 233 | 7876 | 3445 | 707 | 11,377 | 6,273 | 1,101 |
| 2008 | 719 | 1,381 | 215 | 3,367 | 2,213 | 288 | 8,908 | 4,028 | 1,018 | 12,994 | 7,622 | 1,521 |
| 2009 | 500 | 849 | 172 | 2,163 | 1,933 | 221 | 4,955 | 3,096 | 802 | 7,618 | 5,878 | 1,195 |
| 2010 | 441 | 469 | 117 | 3740 | 1418 | 215 | 11284 | 4986 | 1099 | 15,465 | 6,873 | 1,431 |
| 2011 | 643 | 1,426 | 364 | 2,606 | 2,777 | 574 | 6,831 | 5,255 | 1,567 | 10,080 | 9,458 | 2,505 |
| 2012 | 597 | 1,395 | 512 | 2,504 | 2,750 | 558 | 4,476 | 3,762 | 1,185 | 7,577 | 7,907 | 2,255 |
| 2013 | 437 | 1,200 | 486 | 1,644 | 1,146 | 228 | 5,202 | 3,130 | 1,006 | 7,283 | 5,476 | 1,720 |
| 2014 | 388 | 879 | 214 | 1,296 | 1,096 | 184 | 2,993 | 2,270 | 647 | 4,677 | 4,245 | 1,045 |
| 2015 | 547 | 1,236 | 461 | 1,826 | 1,182 | 292 | 2,465 | 1,403 | 575 | 4,838 | 3,821 | 1,328 |
| 2016 | 614 | 1,184 | 574 | 1,996 | 1,527 | 580 | 2,534 | 1,715 | 1,101 | 5,144 | 4,426 | 2,255 |
| 2017 | 576 | 1,223 | 465 | 2,112 | 1,688 | 603 | 2,722 | 2,524 | 1,317 | 5,410 | 5,435 | 2,385 |
| 2018 | 94 | 584 | 201 | 792 | 936 | 157 | 1,765 | 2,461 | 626 | 2,651 | 3,981 | 984 |
| 2019 | 242 | 1,072 | 291 | 1,153 | 1,044 | 225 | 1,999 | 2,036 | 684 | 3,394 | 4,152 | 1,200 |
| 2020 | 199 | 777 | 127 | 1,740 | 1,967 | 377 | 2,367 | 3,003 | 841 | 4,306 | 5,747 | 1,345 |
| 2021 | 131 | 604 | 206 | 795 | 664 | 113 | 1287 | 1499 | 366 | 2,213 | 2,767 | 685 |
| 2022 | 132 | 632 | 140 | 453 | 383 | 76 | 1704 | 1948 | 635 | 2,289 | 2,963 | 851 |
| Number released |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 136 | 113 | 20 | 643 | 197 | 40 | 2,076 | 900 | 253 | 2,855 | 1,210 | 313 |
| 1999 | 209 | 570 | 194 | 295 | 163 | 61 | 1,430 | 994 | 466 | 1,934 | 1,727 | 721 |
| 2000 | 221 | 532 | 148 | 499 | 229 | 72 | 2,325 | 1,431 | 502 | 3,045 | 2,192 | 722 |
| 2001 | 119 | 602 | 138 | 422 | 302 | 52 | 1,673 | 1,141 | 420 | 2,214 | 2,045 | 610 |
| 2002 | 241 | 659 | 213 | 488 | 207 | 57 | 2,084 | 1,473 | 488 | 2,813 | 2,339 | 758 |
| 2003 | 214 | 629 | 193 | 239 | 235 | 64 | 1,382 | 1,392 | 595 | 1,835 | 2,256 | 852 |
| 2004 | 283 | 576 | 143 | 1074 | 501 | 116 | 5,154 | 2,962 | 707 | 6,511 | 4,039 | 966 |
| 2005 | 464 | 1105 | 265 | 715 | 439 | 67 | 4,240 | 2,661 | 598 | 5,419 | 4,205 | 930 |
| 2006 | 499 | 1234 | 239 | 583 | 304 | 54 | 4,496 | 2,048 | 498 | 5,578 | 3,586 | 791 |
| 2007 | 436 | 666 | 142 | 1181 | 726 | 109 | 4,253 | 1,981 | 448 | 5,870 | 3,373 | 699 |
| 2008 | 507 | 948 | 170 | 1547 | 874 | 116 | 4,827 | 2,307 | 622 | 6,881 | 4,129 | 908 |
| 2009 | 378 | 630 | 148 | 957 | 743 | 104 | 2,925 | 1,963 | 549 | 4,260 | 3,336 | 801 |
| 2010 | 339 | 367 | 104 | 1743 | 604 | 107 | 6751 | 3141 | 802 | 8,833 | 4,112 | 1,013 |
| 2011 | 481 | 1,038 | 298 | 1,380 | 1,289 | 301 | 4,242 | 3,351 | 1,092 | 6,102 | 5,678 | 1,691 |
| 2012 | 449 | 1,046 | 443 | 1,391 | 1,371 | 334 | 2,960 | 2,502 | 871 | 4,800 | 4,919 | 1,648 |
| 2013 | 367 | 996 | 456 | 874 | 619 | 137 | 3,553 | 2,292 | 794 | 4,794 | 3,907 | 1,387 |
| 2014 | 345 | 768 | 204 | 830 | 649 | 112 | 2,406 | 1,823 | 553 | 3,581 | 3,240 | 869 |
| 2015 | 486 | 1,140 | 440 | 1,280 | 745 | 215 | 1,876 | 1,170 | 512 | 3,642 | 3,055 | 1,167 |
| 2016 | 522 | 1,040 | 528 | 1,424 | 1,009 | 409 | 2,081 | 1,468 | 983 | 4,027 | 3,517 | 1,920 |
| 2017 | 507 | 1,104 | 435 | 1,560 | 1,152 | 436 | 2,357 | 2,198 | 1,193 | 4,424 | 4,454 | 2,064 |
| 2018 | 85 | 542 | 192 | 639 | 772 | 127 | 1,548 | 2,213 | 570 | 2,272 | 3,527 | 889 |
| 2019 | 223 | 981 | 264 | 968 | 897 | 190 | 1,765 | 1,860 | 635 | 2,956 | 3,738 | 1,089 |
| 2020 | 191 | 750 | 122 | 1,581 | 1,776 | 347 | 2,208 | 2,870 | 806 | 3,980 | 5,396 | 1,275 |
| 2021 | 127 | 594 | 204 | 738 | 610 | 102 | 1221 | 1440 | 354 | 2,086 | 2,644 | 660 |
| 2022 | 128 | 619 | 138 | 409 | 361 | 72 | 1627 | 1880 | 610 | 2,164 | 2,860 | 820 |
| Percentage (\%) released |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 26 | 15 | 18 | 17 | 23 | 18 | 36 | 44 | 45 | 28 | 33 | 35 |
| 1999 | 59 | 66 | 74 | 23 | 26 | 30 | 39 | 45 | 53 | 36 | 47 | 54 |
| 2000 | 57 | 69 | 72 | 20 | 28 | 30 | 40 | 46 | 56 | 35 | 47 | 54 |
| 2001 | 58 | 62 | 68 | 24 | 29 | 26 | 39 | 45 | 58 | 35 | 45 | 54 |
| 2002 | 64 | 65 | 71 | 24 | 27 | 33 | 47 | 54 | 63 | 41 | 52 | 61 |

Table 16. continued

| 2003 | 76 | 77 | 80 | 27 | 28 | 34 | 48 | 58 | 69 | 45 | 56 | 66 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | 55 | 69 | 59 | 32 | 32 | 41 | 46 | 48 | 58 | 43 | 47 | 56 |
| 2005 | 85 | 76 | 81 | 36 | 37 | 40 | 53 | 54 | 61 | 51 | 55 | 63 |
| 2006 | 88 | 82 | 89 | 41 | 39 | 49 | 49 | 57 | 65 | 50 | 61 | 69 |
| 2007 | 77 | 72 | 88 | 40 | 38 | 47 | 54 | 58 | 63 | 52 | 54 | 63 |
| 2008 | 71 | 69 | 79 | 46 | 39 | 40 | 54 | 57 | 61 | 53 | 54 | 60 |
| 2009 | 76 | 74 | 86 | 44 | 38 | 47 | 59 | 63 | 68 | 56 | 57 | 67 |
| 2010 | 77 | 78 | 89 | 47 | 43 | 50 | 60 | 63 | 73 | 57 | 60 | 71 |
| 2011 | 75 | 73 | 82 | 53 | 46 | 52 | 62 | 64 | 70 | 61 | 60 | 68 |
| 2012 | 75 | 75 | 87 | 56 | 50 | 60 | 66 | 67 | 74 | 63 | 62 | 73 |
| 2013 | 84 | 83 | 94 | 53 | 54 | 60 | 68 | 73 | 79 | 66 | 71 | 81 |
| 2014 | 89 | 87 | 95 | 64 | 59 | 61 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 77 | 76 | 83 |
| 2015 | 89 | 92 | 95 | 70 | 63 | 74 | 76 | 83 | 89 | 75 | 80 | 88 |
| 2016 | 85 | 88 | 92 | 71 | 66 | 71 | 82 | 86 | 89 | 78 | 79 | 85 |
| 2017 | 88 | 90 | 94 | 74 | 68 | 72 | 87 | 87 | 91 | 82 | 82 | 87 |
| 2018 | 90 | 93 | 96 | 81 | 82 | 81 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 86 | 89 | 90 |
| 2019 | 92 | 92 | 91 | 84 | 86 | 84 | 88 | 91 | 93 | 87 | 90 | 91 |
| 2020 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 91 | 90 | 92 | 93 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 94 | 95 |
| 2021 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 93 | 92 | 90 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 94 | 96 | 96 |
| 2022 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 90 | 94 | 95 | 95 | 97 | 96 | 95 | 97 | 96 |

Notes: 1998 Prior to national byelaw.
1999 National byelaw requiring compulsory catch-and-release before 16 June introduced on 15 April.
2000 First full year of national catch-and-release byelaw.
Analysis based on representative sample of catch return data; totals differ from the declared catches (Table 10).
The data reported in this table are declared catches, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19). Data for 2022 are provisional.

Table 17. Provisional declared number and percentage of small ( $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{3 . 6} \mathbf{~ k g}$ ) and large ( $>3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) salmon caught and released by net fisheries in England and Wales, 2022.

| EA Region/NRW | Small salmon (1SW) | Large salmon (MSW) |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $(\leq 3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) | \% | ( $>3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) | \% |  |
| Anglian | 0 | n/a | 0 | n/a | 0 |
| North East | 48 | 66 | 25 | 34 | 73 |
| South West | 1 | 25 | 3 | 75 | 4 |
| Midlands | 4 | 40 | 6 | 60 | 10 |
| North West | 89 | 36 | 157 | 64 | 246 |
| Wales | 40 | 17 | 192 | 83 | 232 |
| Total | 182 | 32 | 383 | 68 | 565 |

Table 18. Provisional declared number and percentage of 1SW (grilse) and MSW salmon caught by selected rod fisheries (including fish caught and released), 2022.

| EA Region / NRW | River | No. 1SW | \% | No. MSW | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NE | Coquet | 228 | 59 | 156 | 41 |
|  | Tyne | 770 | 39 | 1187 | 61 |
|  | Wear | 255 | 40 | 375 | 60 |
| Southern | Itchen | 32 | 40 | 48 | 60 |
|  | Test | 25 | 33 | 51 | 67 |
| SW | Hants Avon | 3 | 6 | 45 | 94 |
|  | Frome | 10 | 41 | 14 | 59 |
|  | Exe | 16 | 52 | 14 | 48 |
|  | Teign | 10 | 41 | 14 | 59 |
|  | Dart | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Tavy | 6 | 41 | 8 | 59 |
|  | Tamar | 44 | 50 | 44 | 50 |
|  | Lynher | 21 | 49 | 22 | 51 |
|  | Fowey | 32 | 38 | 52 | 62 |
|  | Camel | 14 | 55 | 11 | 45 |
|  | Taw | 5 | 12 | 35 | 88 |
|  | Torridge | 1 | 9 | 11 | 91 |
|  | Lyn | 5 | 61 | 4 | 39 |
| Midlands | Severn | 3 | 4 | 57 | 96 |
| NW | Ribble | 50 | 32 | 106 | 68 |
|  | Lune | 97 | 56 | 77 | 44 |
|  | Kent | 46 | 75 | 16 | 25 |
|  | Leven | 20 | 62 | 12 | 38 |
|  | Irt | 58 | 86 | 9 | 14 |
|  | Ehen | 112 | 91 | 11 | 9 |
|  | Derwent | 106 | 50 | 108 | 50 |
|  | Eden | 122 | 30 | 281 | 70 |
|  | Border Esk | 124 | 40 | 188 | 60 |
| Wales | Wye | 19 | 8 | 209 | 92 |
|  | Usk | 3 | 5 | 48 | 95 |
|  | Tywi | 64 | 38 | 105 | 62 |
|  | Tawe | 4 | 46 | 5 | 54 |
|  | Taf | 2 | 38 | 3 | 62 |
|  | E \& W Cleddau | 13 | 74 | 4 | 26 |
|  | Teifi | 47 | 44 | 61 | 56 |
|  | Dyfi | 16 | 60 | 10 | 40 |
|  | Mawddach | 9 | 40 | 14 | 60 |
|  | Ogwen | 3 | 99 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Conwy | 13 | 54 | 11 | 46 |
|  | Dee | 54 | 36 | 94 | 64 |
| E\&WTotal |  | 2,461 | 41 | 3,522 | 59 |

[^4]Table 19. Estimated number of 1SW and MSW salmon (corrected for under-reporting) and the percentage composition of MSW salmon caught by rods (including fish caught and released), 19922022.

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NRW Wales |  |  | E\&W <br> Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE |  | Southern |  | SW |  | Midlands |  | NW |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | MSW | Total |
| 1992 | 1,085 | 723 | 235 | 29 | 3,186 | 476 | 112 | 175 | 4,029 | 945 | 2,282 | 1,074 | 10,927 | 3,422 | 14,349 |
| 1993 | 966 | 729 | 465 | 82 | 3,216 | 706 | 145 | 192 | 5,245 | 999 | 4,788 | 1,197 | 14,825 | 3,905 | 18,730 |
| 1994 | 1,173 | 660 | 277 | 156 | 4,172 | 1,043 | 217 | 339 | 7,162 | 1,680 | 5,609 | 2,291 | 18,611 | 6,169 | 4,780 |
| 1995 | 1,270 | 1,082 | 218 | 65 | 1,914 | 860 | 71 | 402 | 5,380 | 1,102 | 2,769 | 1,491 | 11,622 | 5,002 | 16,624 |
| 1996 | 1,246 | 1,405 | 262 | 97 | 1,674 | 1,116 | 90 | 603 | 4,620 | 1,228 | 3,431 | 2,287 | 11,322 | 6,736 | 8,058 |
| 1997 | 1,325 | 1,084 | 120 | 30 | 1,932 | 483 | 54 | 266 | 3,780 | 667 | 2,382 | 1,021 | 9,593 | 3,551 | 13,144 |
| 1998 | 2,226 | 909 | 378 | 24 | 2,543 | 501 | 66 | 131 | 5,975 | 699 | 3,548 | 843 | 14,736 | 3,107 | 17,843 |
| 1999 | 1,586 | 1,351 | 206 | 72 | 1,386 | 683 | 70 | 132 | 3,589 | 955 | 2,278 | 1,175 | 9,115 | 4,368 | 13,483 |
| 2000 | 2,188 | 1,618 | 292 | 56 | 2,270 | 441 | 200 | 139 | 6,507 | 807 | 3,196 | 816 | 14,653 | 3,877 | 18,530 |
| 2001 | 2,628 | 1,478 | 344 | 61 | 1,275 | 261 | 90 | 210 | 3,936 | 694 | 3,638 | 1,149 | 1,911 | 3,853 | 5,764 |
| 2002 | 2,924 | 1,440 | 520 | 64 | 1,452 | 459 | 92 | 123 | 5,233 | 852 | 2,550 | 1,093 | 12,771 | 4,031 | 16,802 |
| 2003 | 2,353 | 1,505 | 151 | 74 | 947 | 446 | 117 | 249 | 3,121 | 780 | 1,766 | 1,129 | 8,455 | 4,183 | 12,638 |
| 2004 | 5,222 | 2,245 | 528 | 81 | 2,633 | 446 | 123 | 228 | 9,790 | 1,234 | 5,927 | 1,386 | 24,223 | 5,620 | 29,843 |
| 2005 | 5,481 | 2,088 | 306 | 132 | 1,404 | 494 | 151 | 322 | 7,804 | 1,487 | 3,588 | 1,261 | 18,734 | 5,78 | 24,518 |
| 2006 | 4,637 | 1,715 | 256 | 76 | 1,388 | 595 | 145 | 247 | 5,810 | 1,639 | 3,593 | 1,198 | 15,829 | 5,470 | 21,299 |
| 2007 | 3,798 | 1,431 | 382 | 84 | 1,615 | 656 | 171 | 136 | 6,725 | 1,029 | 4,110 | 1,267 | 16,801 | 4,603 | 21,404 |
| 2008 | 4,651 | 1,547 | 633 | 78 | 2,245 | 710 | 106 | 217 | 7,724 | 1,147 | 5,387 | 1,347 | 20,746 | 5,046 | 25,792 |
| 2009 | 3,686 | 1,346 | 157 | 95 | 1,326 | 477 | 74 | 157 | 4,686 | 1,346 | 2,323 | 1,163 | 12,252 | 4,584 | 16,836 |
| 2010 | 6,119 | 2,623 | 498 | 88 | 2,486 | 335 | 106 | 153 | 7,194 | 1,687 | 5,027 | 1,103 | 21,430 | 5,989 | 27,419 |
| 2011 | 4,422 | 4,788 | 420 | 183 | 1,882 | 760 | 105 | 293 | 4,564 | 2,775 | 3,066 | 2,126 | 14,460 | 10,925 | 25,385 |
| 2012 | 3,528 | 3,584 | 273 | 128 | 1,219 | 1,005 | 68 | 206 | 2,877 | 2,193 | 2,198 | 3,016 | 10,162 | 10,132 | 20,294 |
| 2013 | 3,978 | 3,138 | 140 | 158 | 778 | 416 | 76 | 289 | 2,790 | 1,103 | 1,828 | 1,719 | 9,590 | 6,822 | 16,412 |
| 2014 | 2,153 | 2,200 | 256 | 100 | 463 | 339 | 48 | 161 | 1,738 | 901 | 953 | 1,197 | 5,610 | 4,897 | 10,507 |
| 2015 | 2,074 | 1,919 | 326 | 287 | 1,232 | 933 | 136 | 502 | 1,323 | 1,641 | 1,414 | 2,171 | 6,505 | 7,453 | 13,958 |
| 2016 | 2,285 | 3,602 | 263 | 223 | 881 | 674 | 78 | 363 | 1,614 | 1,805 | 1,439 | 2,702 | 6,560 | 9,369 | 15,928 |
| 2017 | 2,133 | 4,238 | 237 | 125 | 1,233 | 843 | 96 | 327 | 1,773 | 2,225 | 1,525 | 2,614 | 6,997 | 10,372 | 17,370 |
| 2018 | 2,233 | 2,835 | 109 | 102 | 475 | 428 | 58 | 221 | 1,729 | 1,606 | 729 | 1,232 | 5,334 | 6,424 | 11,758 |
| 2019 | 1,849 | 3,066 | 140 | 97 | 425 | 297 | 16 | 162 | 1,333 | 1,056 | 667 | 970 | 4,430 | 5,648 | 10,078 |
| 2020 | 2,138 | 2,790 | 297 | 162 | 641 | 400 | 38 | 204 | 1,530 | 2,271 | 911 | 1,339 | 5,555 | 7,168 | 12,723 |
| 2021 | 909 | 1,678 | 124 | 105 | 495 | 409 | 12 | 90 | 592 | 831 | 345 | 806 | 2,477 | 3,918 | 6,395 |
| 2022 | 1,448 | 1,986 | 64 | 111 | 187 | 305 | 3 | 65 | 867 | 953 | 284 | 651 | 2,853 | 4,072 | 6,925 |
| Mean (2017-21) \% change: | 1,852 | 2,921 | 182 | 118 | 654 | 475 | 44 | 201 | 1,391 | 1,598 | 836 | 1,392 | 4,959 | 6,706 | 11,665 |
| 2022 on 2021 | +59 | +18 | -48 | +5 | -62 | -25 | -77 | -27 | +46 | +15 | -18 | -19 | +15 | +4 | +8 |
| 2022 on 5-yr mean | -22 | -32 | -65 | -6 | -71 | -36 | -93 | -67 | -38 | -40 | -66 | -53 | -42 | -39 | -41 |

Table 19. continued
Percentage MSW

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  | NRW <br> Wales | E\&W <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE | Southern | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| 1992 | 40 | 11 | 13 | 61 | 19 | 32 | 24 |
| 1993 | 43 | 15 | 18 | 57 | 16 | 20 | 21 |
| 1994 | 36 | 36 | 20 | 61 | 19 | 29 | 25 |
| 1995 | 46 | 23 | 31 | 85 | 17 | 35 | 30 |
| 1996 | 53 | 27 | 40 | 87 | 21 | 40 | 37 |
| 1997 | 45 | 20 | 20 | 83 | 15 | 30 | 27 |
| 1998 | 29 | 6 | 16 | 66 | 10 | 19 | 17 |
| 1999 | 46 | 26 | 33 | 65 | 21 | 34 | 32 |
| 2000 | 43 | 16 | 16 | 41 | 11 | 20 | 21 |
| 2001 | 36 | 15 | 17 | 70 | 15 | 24 | 24 |
| 2002 | 33 | 11 | 24 | 57 | 14 | 30 | 24 |
| 2003 | 39 | 33 | 32 | 68 | 20 | 39 | 33 |
| 2004 | 30 | 13 | 14 | 65 | 11 | 19 | 19 |
| 2005 | 28 | 30 | 26 | 68 | 16 | 26 | 24 |
| 2006 | 27 | 23 | 30 | 63 | 22 | 25 | 26 |
| 2007 | 27 | 18 | 29 | 44 | 13 | 24 | 22 |
| 2008 | 25 | 11 | 24 | 67 | 13 | 20 | 20 |
| 2009 | 27 | 38 | 26 | 68 | 22 | 33 | 27 |
| 2010 | 30 | 15 | 12 | 59 | 19 | 18 | 22 |
| 2011 | 52 | 30 | 29 | 74 | 38 | 41 | 43 |
| 2012 | 50 | 32 | 45 | 75 | 43 | 58 | 50 |
| 2013 | 44 | 53 | 35 | 79 | 28 | 48 | 42 |
| 2014 | 51 | 28 | 42 | 77 | 34 | 56 | 47 |
| 2015 | 48 | 47 | 43 | 79 | 55 | 61 | 53 |
| 2016 | 61 | 46 | 43 | 82 | 53 | 65 | 59 |
| 2017 | 67 | 35 | 41 | 77 | 56 | 63 | 60 |
| 2018 | 56 | 48 | 47 | 79 | 48 | 63 | 55 |
| 2019 | 62 | 41 | 41 | 91 | 44 | 59 | 56 |
| 2020 | 57 | 35 | 38 | 84 | 60 | 60 | 56 |
| 2021 | 65 | 46 | 45 | 88 | 58 | 70 | 61 |
| 2022 | 58 | 63 | 62 | 96 | 52 | 70 | 59 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 61 | 39 | 42 | 82 | 53 | 62 | 57 |

Note: Data for 2022 are provisional.


Figure 6. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines, 1971-2022. (N.B. since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released). Note that the figure axes are not drawn to the same scale.


Figure 7. Declared number of salmon caught by rods, 1993-2022. The histograms display the total declared catch, with the blue shaded area denoting fish caught and released. Note that the histograms are not drawn to the same scale.


Figure 8. Percentage (by weight) of the declared total catch of salmon (caught and retained only) taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 1988-2022.


Figure 9. The number and percentage of the declared salmon catch released by anglers, 1993-2022.


Figure 10. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines in England and Wales and the percentage of the catch taken in the north east coast fishery, 1956-2022. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because all salmon caught were released).


Figure 11. Declared number of salmon caught by rods in England and Wales, 1956-2022. (Fish caught and released not reported prior to 1993).


Figure 12. Declared number and percentage of salmon caught (including released fish) by (a) nets and (b) rods before 1 June, 1989-2022.


Figure 13. Percentage of rod caught fish released by anglers, by weight category, 1998-2022.


Figure 14. Variation in the percentages of 1SW and older salmon returning to the Rivers Dee, Tamar, Lune, and Tyne over the available time series.


Figure 15. Estimated percentage of salmon $>3.6 \mathrm{~kg}$ (8lb) caught in regional net and fixed engine fisheries (excluding NE Region), 1999-2022. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because all net caught salmon were released).


Figure 16. Estimated percentage of salmon >3.6 kg (81b) caught in the north east coast net fishery (as declared by netters), 1965-2022. (N.B. since 2019, no data shown on the figure because all net caught salmon were released).


Figure 17. Estimated percentage of selected Principal Salmon Rivers with $\mathbf{2 5 0 \%}, \mathbf{2 5 - 4 9 \%}$ or $\leq \mathbf{2 4 \%}$ of MSW salmon in the declared rod catch, 1997-2022.


Figure 18. Estimated number (histogram) and percentage (solid line) of MSW salmon caught by rods, 1992-2022. Note that the histograms are not drawn to the same scale.


Figure 19. Estimated total number (corrected for under-reporting) of 1SW, MSW, and all salmon caught by rod fisheries in England and Wales (including fish caught and released), 1992-2022.


Figure 20. Estimated total catch of 1SW and MSW salmon in England and Wales (fish caught and retained only), 1971-2022, as used in the ICES PFA assessment.

## 5. CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE)

Since catch levels are influenced strongly by the level of fishing effort, catch per unit effort (CPUE) data are commonly used as well as the declared catch to help evaluate the status of stocks. However, the relationship between CPUE and abundance can be influenced by confounding factors in both net and rod fisheries. It should also be remembered that, when operated, net and rod fisheries are undertaken sequentially (the net fisheries exploit the returning fish first), and over different time periods (fishing seasons). Rod fisheries are active over a longer period and typically extend into the early autumn after net fisheries have ceased to fish. Thus, changes in patterns of run-timing may have contrasting effects on CPUE values in the different fisheries. In addition, angler capture efficiency varies markedly both within and between rivers, which is further influenced by the angling method used, and interactions between these factors impact CPUE.

- Nets - Regional CPUE data for net fisheries for the period between 1997 and 2019 are presented in Table 20. These data are based on the number of tides fished by netters, except in the North East Region where the number of days fished has been used. To provide comparable time series, the data only include fishing gears that have operated in a consistent manner over the full period. Plots of the standardised CPUE Z-scores for the various regions and for net fisheries overall (expressed as a 2 -year moving average) are provided in Figure 21.
- Rods - Regional CPUE data for rod fisheries for the period since 1997 (expressed as the number of salmon caught per 100 days fished) are presented in Table 21. Plots of the standardised CPUE Z-scores for the various regional rod fisheries and the overall rod CPUE for England and Wales are provided in Figure 22 for the same period. Individual CPUE data for all the major salmon rivers in England and Wales are reported in the annual catch statistics reports (e.g., Environment Agency, 2022). The trends in rod CPUE for the different regions show a reasonable degree of coherence and available evidence from selected rivers where we have estimates of returning stock size, as well as CPUE, suggest that rod CPUE values provide a reasonable indicator of stock abundance (Figure 23).


## Overview of CPUE in 2022

There has been no fishing effort for salmon by nets and fixed engines in England since 2019 and in Wales since 2020, and therefore the CPUE time series for salmon net fisheries ended in 2019 (Table 20). Normalised CPUE values (Z-scores) for the various former regions and an overall average (Figure 21) indicate that CPUE, and by inference abundance, peaked during the period 2000-2002, then declined steadily until 2009, increasing again between 2010 and 2011, and then oscillating in the years up to 2018. In 2019, it was the lowest of the time series because CPUE data were only available from Wales. An earlier analysis of net CPUE and river flow suggests above average flows in July (when a high proportion of the net catch typically occurs) tend to result in reduced CPUE values.

Rod CPUE in 2022 increased on 2021 but was below the previous 5 -year mean in all regions, except the North East and Wales (Table 21). Normalised CPUE values (Z-scores) for rod fisheries (Figure 22) indicate a largely positive trend between 1997 and 2012, and by inference increasing abundance (given the positive relationship between returning stock estimates and rod CPUE shown in Figure 23). However, overall CPUE decreased from 2013 to 2015, followed by an
increase until 2017, and then a decline until 2019. Overall CPUE in 2020 and 2021 was slightly above the long-term average of the time series. In 2022, overall rod CPUE was below the longterm average.

Table 20. Mean catch per unit effort (CPUE) for salmon net fisheries, 1997-2019.

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  | NRW <br> Wales | England \& Wales total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE drift nets (June-August) | NE | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| 1997 | 6.48 | 4.40 | 0.70 | 0.23 | 0.63 | 0.07 | 1.23 |
| 1998 | 5.92 | 3.81 | 1.25 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.08 | 1.17 |
| 1999 | 8.06 | 4.88 | 0.79 | 0.31 | 0.52 | 0.20 | 1.35 |
| 2000 | 13.06 | 8.11 | 1.01 | 0.33 | 1.05 | 0.18 | 2.19 |
| 2001 | 10.34 | 6.83 | 0.71 | 0.33 | 0.71 | 0.16 | 1.77 |
| 2002 | 8.55 | 5.59 | 1.03 | 0.53 | 0.90 | 0.23 | 1.66 |
| 2003 | 7.13 | 4.82 | 1.24 | 0.60 | 0.62 | 0.11 | 1.43 |
| 2004 | 8.17 | 5.88 | 1.17 | 0.36 | 0.69 | 0.11 | 1.65 |
| 2005 | 7.23 | 4.13 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 1.28 | 0.09 | 1.35 |
| 2006 | 5.60 | 3.20 | 0.66 | 0.51 | 0.82 | 0.09 | 1.04 |
| 2007 | 7.24 | 4.17 | 0.33 | 0.51 | 0.75 | 0.05 | 1.14 |
| 2008 | 5.41 | 3.59 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.34 | 0.06 | 0.96 |
| 2009 | 4.76 | 3.08 | 0.53 | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.04 | 0.89 |
| 2010 | 17.03 | 8.56 | 0.99 | 0.26 | 0.47 | 0.09 | 2.08 |
| 2011 | 19.25 | 9.93 | 0.63 | 0.14 | 0.34 | 0.10 | 2.25 |
| 2012 | 6.80 | 5.35 | 0.69 | n/a | 0.31 | 0.21 | 1.36 |
| 2013 | 11.06 | 8.22 | 0.54 | n/a | 0.39 | 0.08 | 1.89 |
| 2014 | 10.30 | 6.12 | 0.43 | n/a | 0.31 | 0.07 | 1.42 |
| 2015 | 12.93 | 7.22 | 0.64 | n/a | 0.39 | 0.08 | 1.71 |
| 2016 | 10.95 | 9.98 | 0.78 | n/a | 0.38 | 0.10 | 2.38 |
| 2017 | 7.58 | 5.64 | 0.58 | n/a | 0.26 | 0.15 | 1.41 |
| 2018 | 6.27 | 6.05 | 1.07 | n/a | 0.92 | 0.15 | 1.68 |
| 2019 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| Mean (2014-18) | 9.61 | 7.00 | 0.70 | n/a | 0.45 | 0.11 | 1.72 |
| No. fisheries |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 4 |
| \% change (2019 on 5-yr mean) |  |  |  |  |  | +34 | -91 |

## Notes: Since 2020, no CPUE for net fisheries was available because there was no fishing effort for salmon.

Fisheries were selected on the basis that they were fished consistently during the period. Data are expressed as catch per licencetide, except for the North East, for which data are recorded as catch per licence-day.
From 2012, the fishery operating in the Severn (Midlands Region) has been limited by a catch limit (cap); the Midlands data have therefore been removed from the combined E\&W total for the whole time series.
CPUE estimates in recent years include small numbers of fish that were subsequently released.

Table 21. Mean catch per unit effort (CPUE) for salmon rod fisheries in each Region, 1997-2022.

| Year | Environment Agency Region |  |  |  |  |  | NRW <br> Wales | England \& Wales |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NE | Thames | Southern | SW | Midlands | NW |  |  |
| 1997 | 5.0 | 0.6 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 1.7 | 5.3 | 2.6 | 4.0 |
| 1998 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 1.3 | 8.6 | 3.9 | 6.0 |
| 1999 | 7.4 | 0.3 | 3.1 | 6.3 | 2.1 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 5.5 |
| 2000 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 8.8 | 4.9 | 11.7 | 4.4 | 7.9 |
| 2001 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 15.4 | 5.5 | 8.7 |
| 2002 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 18.3 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 10.0 | 3.6 | 6.8 |
| 2003 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 8.3 | 2.9 | 5.7 |
| 2004 | 14.7 | 0.0 | 18.8 | 9.6 | 5.5 | 17.4 | 6.6 | 11.4 |
| 2005 | 12.4 | 0.0 | 12.7 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 13.9 | 4.5 | 9.0 |
| 2006 | 14.2 | 0.0 | 15.6 | 8.7 | 6.6 | 13.3 | 5.9 | 10.1 |
| 2007 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 8.7 | 5.7 | 14.2 | 6.0 | 9.6 |
| 2008 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 21.8 | 10.9 | 5.8 | 15.3 | 7.3 | 10.5 |
| 2009 | 9.5 | 0.0 | 13.7 | 5.7 | 3.6 | 9.3 | 3.6 | 6.6 |
| 2010 | 16.7 | 2.8 | 17.1 | 9.9 | 4.3 | 14.1 | 6.5 | 10.2 |
| 2011 | 17.5 | 0.0 | 14.5 | 9.4 | 6.5 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 10.9 |
| 2012 | 15.4 | 0.0 | 17.3 | 9.2 | 6.3 | 9.1 | 6.5 | 10.6 |
| 2013 | 16.7 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 5.9 | 7.9 | 7.7 | 5.7 | 8.9 |
| 2014 | 12.1 | 0.0 | 11.9 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 6.9 | 4.4 | 7.1 |
| 2015 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 7.0 | 4.8 | 7.1 |
| 2016 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 16.8 | 7.8 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6.4 | 9.1 |
| 2017 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 13.6 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 9.3 | 6.6 | 9.4 |
| 2018 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 6.7 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 7.2 |
| 2019 | 12.0 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 7.7 | 3.4 | 7.0 |
| 2020 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 13.7 | 6.6 | 10.4 | 7.0 | 12.5 | 10.4 |
| 2021 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 3.9 | 6.3 |
| 2022 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 8.7 | 8.5 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 11.7 | 0.3 | 9.3 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 8.1 |
| \% change: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 on 2021 | +52 |  | -2 | -15 | -15 | -33 | +120 | +34 |
| 2022 on 5-yr mean | +19 |  | -20 | -22 | -34 | -45 | +43 | +5 |

Notes: Based only on catch returns for which effort data have been reported.
CPUE is expressed as number of salmon (including released fish) caught per 100 days fished.
Data for 2022 are provisional.


Figure 21. Normalised catch per unit effort (CPUE) (Z-score) for salmon net fisheries, 1997-2019. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because net CPUE was not available due to a lack of fishing effort for salmon).


Figure 22. Normalised catch per unit effort (CPUE) (Z-score) for salmon rod fisheries, 1997-2022.


Figure 23. The relationship between mean rod CPUE and mean stock size for the Rivers Frome, Tamar, Fowey, Dee, Lune, and Kent, 1994-2022 (black line). Note: the red lines are 95\% confidence intervals and blue lines are 95\% prediction intervals.

## 6. EXPLOITATION RATES

Care is required in trying to draw general conclusions about current stock status from catches alone. The actual relationship between catch and stock abundance depends upon exploitation rates (i.e., the proportion of the salmon population taken in the catch - both retained fish and those released), although it is important to remember that fishing effort and catchability (the proportion of the stock taken per unit of fishing effort) can be influenced by factors such as river flow, angler competency, and changes in run-timing (see discussion in Section 5 above). Exploitation rates can be estimated where there is a fishery-independent measure of the salmon run, such as that obtained from fish counters and traps (Table 23 and Figure 28), and these fish counter and trap data can then be compared against the catch (both total catch and retained fish) to estimate exploitation rates (Table 22 and Figure 24).

## Overview of exploitation rates in 2022

Total exploitation rates (derived from total catch, including retained and released fish) for rod fisheries on more than half ( $60 \%$ ) of the 'counted' rivers in 2022 were below those in 2021 and on most (70\%) counted rivers exploitation rates were less than the average of the previous five years, although values remain highly variable among rivers. Decreases in total exploitation rates compared to those estimated for 2021 were reported on six rivers (Frome, Tamar, Hampshire Avon, Dee for MSW salmon, Tyne, and Teifi), and the values were below the 5 -year mean in all these rivers. In contrast, increases in total exploitation rates compared to those estimated for 2021 were reported on four rivers (Itchen, Fowey, Dee for 1SW salmon, andTest), and the values were above the 5 -year mean in all these rivers, except the Dee. While total exploitation rates remain quite high on some 'counted' rivers, the 'true' exploitation rates (i.e., fish retained) have declined over time in almost all rivers. This is attributable to C\&R, which has increased from $10 \%$ to $96 \%$ over the past three decades. The 'true' exploitation rates for the net fisheries, where estimates have been possible, have reduced to zero due to regulatory measures which have closed fisheries or require the release of any salmon caught.

The total exploitation rates are used to derive estimates of the number of adult salmon returning to rivers without fish counters and/or traps from rod catches, whereas the 'true' exploitation rates provide invaluable information on the proportion of the stock retained by anglers.

## Assessment of national trend in exploitation

Estimates of aggregated national exploitation rates, split by sea-age class, are required for use in the ICES annual assessment of stock status to estimate numbers of fish returning to homewaters. The procedures used in deriving these estimates of 'true' exploitation rates for fish caught and retained are described in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023). The overall trends in national 'true' exploitation rates derived from this process are provided in Figure 25. These indicate that 'true' exploitation rates have fallen from about $50 \%$ for 1 SW fish and $35-40 \%$ for MSW fish at the start of the period to $0.4 \%$ and $0.2 \%$, respectively, currently, due to the measures taken to control both legal and illegal fisheries.
Table 22. Estimated exploitation rates (\%) for selected rod and net fisheries, where validated counts and run estimates of adult salmon are available, in England

|  | Rod Fisheries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Net Fisheries |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region/NRW | NE |  | Southern |  |  |  | SW |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NW |  |  |  |  |  | Wales |  |  |  |  |  | NW Wales |  |  |  |
| River | Tyne ${ }^{\text {[] }}$ |  | Test |  | Itchen |  | Hampshire/Avon |  | Frome ${ }^{\text {\|a] }}$ |  | Tamar |  | Fowey |  | Kent |  | Leven |  | Lune |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Dee}^{[b]} \\ \hline \mathrm{W}(1 \mathrm{SW}) \end{gathered}$ |  | Dee ${ }^{\text {bl\| }}$ |  | Teifi |  | Kent | Leven | Lune | Wales |
| Wild/Hatchery | W |  | W/ |  | W |  | W |  | W |  | w |  | W |  | W |  | W |  | W |  |  |  | W (M |  | w |  | W | W | W | W |
| Year | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | Total | True | True | True | True | True |
| 1988 |  |  | 40.0 | 40.0 | 33.6 | 33.6 |  |  | 12.4 | 12.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 |  |  | 29.1 | 29.1 | 45.4 | 45.4 |  |  | 8.2 | 8.2 |  |  |  |  | 36.8 | 37.0 |  |  | 28.9 | 29.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25.9 |  | 44.1 |  |
| 1990 |  |  | 37.0 | 37.0 | 52.6 | 52.6 |  |  | 11.9 | 11.9 |  |  |  |  | 27.7 | 28.0 |  |  | 45.1 | 45.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9.0 |  | 35.9 |  |
| 1991 |  |  | 26.2 | 26.2 | 67.8 | 67.8 |  |  | 9.2 | 9.2 |  |  |  |  | 51.6 | 52.0 |  |  | 50.6 | 51.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10.6 |  | 30.7 |  |
| 1992 |  |  | 53.3 | 53.3 | 85.2 | 85.2 |  |  | 13.0 | 13.0 |  |  |  |  | 42.7 | 43.0 |  |  | 54.2 | 54.0 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 18.4 | 18.4 |  |  | 4.0 |  | 29.1 | 15.0 |
| 1993 |  |  | 37.0 | 33.8 | 30.5 | 29.6 |  |  | 12.0 | 7.0 |  |  |  |  | 52.5 | 47.2 |  |  | 46.8 | 40.7 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 14.6 | 12.9 |  |  | 7.0 |  | 29.5 | 10.6 |
| 1994 |  |  | 39.8 | 31.2 | 58.8 | 53.7 |  |  | 14.7 | 14.2 | 13.0 | 11.6 |  |  | 35.7 | 31.1 |  |  | 33.6 | 28.5 | 14.8 | 13.0 | 21.3 | 18.9 |  |  | 4.2 |  | 34.5 | 21.8 |
| 1995 |  |  | 25.8 | 21.2 | 27.4 | 9.1 |  |  | 10.1 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 15.9 | 11.8 | 22.0 | 18.0 |  |  | 23.0 | 17.1 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 13.5 | 11.9 |  |  | 4.1 |  | 26.9 | 18.5 |
| 1996 |  |  | 23.4 | 14.9 | 60.3 | 46.7 |  |  | 15.6 | 12.8 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 20.6 | 13.6 | 15.4 | 12.4 |  |  | 22.4 | 16.5 | 8.8 | 7.2 | 10.5 | 8.1 |  |  | 1.5 |  | 23.9 | 17.0 |
| 1997 |  |  | 13.6 | 0.6 | 38.6 | 13.8 |  |  | 8.1 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 4.3 | 29.6 | 16.5 | 22.0 | 17.8 |  |  | 24.1 | 17.6 | 8.4 | 6.8 | 9.4 | 5.8 |  |  | 6.7 |  | 28.3 | 17.2 |
| 1998 |  |  | 22.7 | 12.6 | 35.5 | 6.6 |  |  | 8.9 | 6.0 | 9.8 | 5.8 | 24.6 | 10.7 | 37.5 | 26.7 |  |  | 21.4 | 11.6 | 9.5 | 6.7 | 9.7 | 5.4 |  |  | 1.0 |  | 12.0 | 15.4 |
| 1999 |  |  | 18.3 | 9.9 | 43.2 | 13.1 |  |  | 16.1 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 3.3 | 13.2 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 14.7 |  |  | 23.0 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 9.8 | 10.3 | 4.5 |  |  | 5.4 |  | 15.3 | 22.1 |
| 2000 |  |  | 24.7 | 8.4 | 80.8 | 9.1 |  |  | 14.1 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 4.0 | 21.9 | 10.5 | 25.8 | 15.8 | 5.9 | 0.6 | 18.9 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 4.9 | 19.9 | 13.0 |  |  | 3.5 | 10.3 | 16.9 | 12.8 |
| 2001 |  |  | 52.4 | 1.2 | 87.6 | 1.4 |  |  | 16.0 | 9.3 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 16.3 | 8.1 | 9.5 | 6.2 |  |  | 10.0 | 3.6 | 15.1 | 10.7 | 11.9 | 5.4 |  |  | 5.6 |  | 16.7 | 13.6 |
| 2002 |  |  | 32.7 | 0.2 | 78.7 | 0.4 |  |  | 14.0 | 6.0 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 23.3 | 9.6 | 11.9 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 16.3 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 0.4 |  |  | 1.1 | 1.7 | 18.3 | 11.6 |
| 2003 |  |  | 44.7 | 0.0 | 35.1 | 0.0 |  |  | 11.2 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 15.2 | 5.4 | 8.8 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 0.1 | 13.1 | 5.5 | 9.6 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 2.1 |  |  | 1.5 | 0.9 | 11.5 | 13.0 |
| 2004 | 22.5 | 10.2 | 39.8 | 0.0 | 36.3 | 0.0 |  |  | 9.3 | 3.6 | 6.7 | 2.8 | 12.6 | 6.1 | 20.8 | 12.3 |  |  | 16.3 | 6.4 | 16.6 | 10.8 | 17.0 | 9.7 |  |  | 0.3 |  | 5.7 | 9.0 |
| 2005 | 28.5 | 12.1 | 31.0 | 0.0 | 21.2 | 0.0 |  |  | 11.9 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 23.1 | 8.3 | 20.0 | 11.0 |  |  | 17.0 | 7.0 | 15.2 | 8.4 | 20.4 | 7.4 |  |  | 3.0 |  | 19.0 | 13.0 |
| 2006 | 24.3 | 10.0 | 19.8 | 0.0 | 28.9 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.3 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 27.3 | 9.6 | 20.0 | 12.0 |  |  | 17.0 | 8.0 | 11.2 | 6.2 | 14.1 | 5.4 |  |  | 3.0 | 9.5 | 15.0 | 8.0 |
| 2007 | 32.8 | 15.9 | 38.9 | 0.0 | 74.2 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 3.2 | 14.3 | 5.0 | 19.0 | 12.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 4.0 | 12.1 | 6.6 | 16.9 | 6.0 |  |  | 0.2 | 0.9 | 7.0 | 8.0 |
| 2008 | 38.8 | 20.1 | 28.5 | 0.0 | 46.3 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 0.2 | 6.9 | 1.8 | 22.3 | 7.3 | 51.6 | 30.2 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 15.2 | 6.8 | 12.9 | 5.2 | 25.6 | 15.3 |  |  | 0.0 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 0.8 |
| 2009 | 37.9 | 15.9 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 74.3 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 0.3 | 6.4 | 1.3 | 8.6 | 2.9 | 15.0 | 5.5 | 40.5 | 21.1 | 26.0 | 0.0 | 10.1 | 4.0 | 10.2 | 4.3 | 12.2 | 6.5 |  |  | 2.5 | 1.9 | 4.6 | 0.0 |
| 2010 | 26.4 | 10.7 | 27.0 | 0.0 | 47.7 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 2.3 | 27.5 | 6.8 | 30.8 | 16.1 | 18.0 | 1.2 | 13.9 | 5.8 | 15.2 | 8.0 | 17.3 | 3.8 | 16.7 | 9.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| 2011 | 33.7 | 12.5 | 31.8 | 0.0 | 42.3 | 0.0 | 18.6 | 0.3 | 6.7 | 0.2 | 8.2 | 2.3 | 20.5 | 6.0 | n/a | n/a | 41.1 | 1.7 | 17.8 | 7.2 | 15.9 | 6.0 | 19.7 | 10.3 | 16.1 | 8.6 | n/a | 0.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 2012 | 40.6 | 16.3 | 30.9 | 0.0 | 60.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 9.1 | 2.6 | 20.5 | 7.5 | n/a | n/a | 25.8 | 0.0 | 15.2 | 6.6 | 18.1 | 6.3 | 19.9 | 4.1 | 18.5 | 9.8 | n/a | 0.5 | 3.5 | 0.0 |
| 2013 | 26.6 | 8.3 | 31.7 | 0.0 | 32.2 | 0.0 | 12.9 | 0.0 | 22.7 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 1.8 | 11.7 | 4.0 | n/a | n/a | 18.9 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 4.4 | 8.7 | 2.5 | 12.9 | 1.6 | 17.3 | 7.1 | n/a | 0.7 | 4.9 | 0.0 |
| 2014 | 21.7 | 5.7 | 23.5 | 0.0 | 34.5 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 13.4 | 0.7 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 19.3 | 4.8 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 10.5 | 2.1 | 9.5 | 1.8 | 9.6 | 0.8 | 17.4 | 4.9 | n/a | 0.3 | 6.0 | 0.0 |
| 2015 | 12.9 | 3.7 | 24.9 | 0.0 | 37.8 | 0.0 | 30.2 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 0.6 | 8.6 | 1.4 | 25.3 | 7.2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 12.2 | 3.5 | 10.6 | 2.1 | 10.7 | 1.3 | 23.0 | 8.7 | n/a | 0.3 | 7.0 | 0.0 |
| 2016 | 19.8 | 4.9 | 24.2 | 0.0 | 86.7 | 0.0 | 25.3 | 0.1 | 12.5 | 0.4 | 7.0 | 1.2 | 34.6 | 9.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 9.5 | 1.3 | 14.1 | 1.9 | 20.0 | 6.8 | n/a | 0.4 | n/a | 0.0 |
| 2017 | 27.4 | 5.8 | 18.1 | 0.0 | 51.2 | 0.0 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 1.2 | 11.2 | 1.5 | 44.7 | 10.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 13.8 | 1.3 | 15.4 | 1.5 | 26.3 | 7.5 | n/a | 0.0 | n/a | 0.0 |
| 2018 | 19.0 | 3.4 | 24.9 | 0.0 | 39.4 | 0.0 | 12.6 | 0.0 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 0.3 | 30.9 | 0.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.8 | 0.5 | 8.2 | 0.4 | 16.1 | 2.4 | n/a | n/a | 9.8 | 0.0 |
| 2019 | 35.9 | 5.0 | 19.6 | 0.0 | 34.1 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 12.9 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 25.0 | 0.5 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 12.5 | 1.1 | 16.2 | 0.8 | 11.8 | 3.3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0 |
| 2020 | 28.8 | 3.3 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 31.7 | 0.0 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.3 | 21.3 | 1.1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.8 | 0.0 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 15.9 | 0.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0 |
| 2021 | 17.7 | 1.3 | 26.3 | 0.0 | 38.1 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 0.5 | 20.0 | 0.4 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.3 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0 |
| 2022 | 16.8 | 1.1 | 26.7 | 0.0 | 68.4 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 0.1 | 30.4 | 0.7 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.7 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 0.0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0 |
| Mean (2017-21) | 25.7 | 3.8 | 20.3 | 0.0 | 38.9 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 10.3 | 0.2 | 5.8 | 0.6 | 28.4 | 2.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8.0 | 0.6 | 11.0 | 0.5 | 15.6 | 2.6 |  | 0.0 | 9.8 | 0.0 | \% change

2022 on 2021
2022 on 5 -yr $m$

[^5][^6]

Figure 24. Estimated exploitation rates (\%) for selected rod and net fisheries in England and Wales, 1988-2022. For rod fisheries, the figures display total exploitation rates (blue dots, all fish caught including those released) and 'true' exploitation rates (red triangles, fish caught and retained only). Note that estimates for the Dee rods have been split by sea age class (1SW and MSW); all other estimates are combined for all ages. Data for net fisheries are for retained fish only, i.e. are 'true' exploitation rates.


Figure 25. Estimated 'true' national exploitation rates for 1SW and MSW salmon caught in England and Wales (fish caught and retained only), including estimated non-reported catch, 1971-2022, as used in the ICES PFA assessment.

## REPORT ON STATUS OF STOCKS IN 2022

## 7. STOCK MONITORING

The Environment Agency and NRW monitor both stock and fishery performance in most rivers supporting salmon stocks in England and Wales, respectively. This includes collecting fishery statistics, operating counters, conducting tagging investigations, and undertaking electrofishing surveys of juvenile fish. These data provide the basis for assessing stock status and informing management decisions. In addition to protecting the abundance of stocks, managers need to maintain the diversity of stocks in terms of their biological characteristics. Measures of stock diversity potentially encompass a wide range of biological characteristics, but those of greatest significance for the management of stocks are the population structure within the river, the riverage of the emigrating smolts, and the run-timing and sea-age composition of the returning adult stock. Such data tend to be derived from a small number of 'monitored' rivers (previously referred to as Index rivers). Further details on the various monitoring programmes are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

## Upstream counts of adult salmon

Electronic fish counters and/or traps are operated on several catchments to provide estimates of the upstream run of adult salmon and sea trout. Where it is possible to separate the species, the counts are adjusted to provide estimates of the numbers of returning salmon. For some rivers (e.g., the RiverTyne), the time-consuming validation procedures mean that data may not be available for the most recent year. Available time series, including those that have been recently discontinued, are presented in Table 23 and Figure 28.

In most rivers, particularly those flowing to the South West and North West coasts of England and in Wales (Figure 28), there is evidence of a marked decline in the numbers of returning salmon over the last decade. For a number of rivers in southern England, however, stocks had stabilised and then more recently shown signs of recovery.

Returning stock estimates and counts for most (73\%) rivers in 2022 were below the levels recorded in 2021 and lower than the recent 5 -year means. On two rivers (Itchen and Taff), the estimates were the lowest in the time series. Increases in returns compared to those reported in 2021 were observed on three rivers (Teifi, Tyne, and Frome), and the values were above the 5 -year means in all these rivers.

## Tagging investigations

Tagging studies have often been undertaken to monitor stocks and to evaluate the outcome of different management initiatives, although tagging effort has declined in recent years. Table 24 contains details of the fish tagged in England and Wales in 2022. In 2022, 6,216 salmon smolts of wild origin were microtagged and released in England and Wales to assess return rates to rivers, and all these fish were also adipose fin-clipped. Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tags were implanted in 8,779 wild parr and 115 wild smolts. Acoustic tags were inserted into 160 wild smolts and 25 wild adult salmon for use in tracking investigations. In addition, 638 wild adult salmon were tagged with Floy tags to aid in the assessment of returning stocks. Details of the tagged and marked salmon released each year around the whole North Atlantic are compiled annually by ICES and reported to NASCO.

## Return rates to rivers

Evidence from monitored rivers around the North Atlantic indicates that the survival of salmon during the marine phase of their life-cycle has declined in recent decades. Time series of percentage return rates for the Rivers Corrib and Burishoole (Republic of Ireland), River Bush (Northern Ireland), and River North Esk (Scotland) are shown in Table 25. Shorter time series for the rivers Dee (Wales), Tamar, and Frome (Table 25 and Figure 29) indicate similarly low levels of marine survival in recent years. It was not possible to monitor adult returns on the River Tamar in 2014, nor to undertake any smolt tagging, so there are therefore gaps in this time series. However, this programme resumed in 2015. In 2020, COVID-19 prevented trapping and tagging of emigrating smolts on the River Tamar and constrained this work on the River Dee, therefore the return estimates for the 2020 smolt cohort are missing from these time series. In addition, adverse weather conditions had a similar effect on smolt trapping activity on the Dee in 2021, and thus the 2021 smolt cohort is also not included in the time series for this river.

For the River Frome, the return rates of 1SW fish in 2022 (from the 2021 smolt cohort) were lower than the previous year but remained within the range previously observed (back to 2002). The return rates for 2 SW salmon on the Frome in 2022 (from the 2020 smolt cohort) were the highest in the last five data years. For the River Dee, no recaptures of salmon in 2021 and 2022 meant that it was not possible to derive return rate estimates for 1SW and MSW fish in 2021 or 2022. However, the most recent return rate of 1SW fish (in 2019) was the highest in the last five years, and that for 2SW fish (in 2018) was the second highest in the time series. For the River Tamar, the return rates of 1SW fish (from the 2021 smolt cohort) were the third lowest in the time series and the most recent value for MSW fish was the fourth lowest on record.

## Juvenile surveys (salmon fry and parr)

A programme of juvenile salmonid monitoring - undertaken using electrofishing methods - is carried out annually to identify spatial variation in fry and parr populations and temporal trends in their abundance. A classification scheme is applied to identify the percentage of electrofishing sites falling into different salmon abundance classes (Classes A to F) and provide a measure of the health of juvenile salmon populations for each river. Figure 26 presents the percentage of sites in each catchment that fall into the top three categories (Classes A to C) over the period 2017 to 2022. Thus, for catchments shaded red, $25 \%$ or fewer sites fall within this category, while for those shaded green more than $75 \%$ of sites are at or above average. Overall, more than half ( $58 \%$ ) of the sites surveyed over the period were in the lowest two classes (Classes E or F). It should be noted that COVID-19 restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring in 2020.

Figure 27 presents annual estimates of the overall percentage of sites within Principal Salmon Rivers falling within classes A to C viewed over the available time series (2005-2022). It should be noted that not all the same sites are sampled every year and so the data are not directly comparable from one year to the next. Nonetheless, these data provide a general indication of overall changes in juvenile recruitment throughout England and Wales over the period. The data show considerable variability in the percentage of sites falling within classes $A$ to $C$, ranging from $53 \%$ in 2009 to a low of $23 \%$ in 2016. The latter reflected the poor juvenile recruitment observed throughout England and Wales in that year (Section 10). There was a small improvement in the percentage of sites falling within classes A to C from 2017 to 2019, with the value for 2019 ( $36 \%$ ) just below the average of the time-series (37\%). The percentage of sites within classes A to C in 2022 was $35 \%$.
Table 23. Validated counts and run estimates of salmon smolts and adults in selected monitored rivers, 1986-2022.

Table 24. Compilation of microtag, fin clip, and external tag releases in England and Wales in 2022.

| Marking season: 2022 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Country: UK (England and Wales) |  |  |  |  |


| Marking Agency | Age | Life Stage | H/W | Stock Origin | PrimaryTag or Mark | Number marked | Code or Serial | Secondary Tag or Mark | Release date | Release Location |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EA North East | Various | Adult | W | Tyne | Floy tag | 24 | Green 3101-3117, 3144-3150 | None | Dec 2022 | North Tyne |
| EA South West | Various | Smolt | W | Tamar | CWT | 4,094 | A42/01/96 | Adipose clip | Apr-May 2022 | Tamar - Leighwood Croy |
| Natural Resources Wales | Various | Adult | W | Dee | Acoustic | 25 | Various | Floy tag | Mar-Aug 2022 | Dee - Chester |
| Natural Resources Wales | 1+ \& 2+ | Smolt | W | Dee | Acoustic | 60 | Various | None | Mar-Apr 2022 | Dee - Little Dee |
| Natural Resources Wales | Various | Adult | W | Dee | Floy tag | 614 | Various | None | Mar-Oct 2022 | Dee - Chester |
| Natural Resources Wales | Various | Smolt | W | Dee | CWT | 2,122 | 01/42/34; 01/42/48 | Adipose clip | Apr-May 2022 | Dee - Ceiriog and Worthenbury/Chester |
| Natural Resources Wales | 1+ \& 2+ | Smolt | W | Usk | Acoustic | 100 | Various | None | Mar-Apr 2022 | Usk - Upper |
| GWCT | 0+ | Parr | W | Frome | PIT tag | 8,334 | PIT codes starting 3DD.003xxxxxx | Adipose clip | Aug-Sep 2022 | Frome |
| GWCT | 1+ | Parr | W | Frome | PIT tag | 340 | PIT codes starting 3DD.003xxxxxx | Adipose clip | Aug-Sep 2022 | Frome |
| GWCT | 2+ | Parr | W | Frome | PIT tag | 1 | PIT codes starting 3DD.003xxxxxx | Adipose clip | Aug-Sep 2022 | Frome |
| University of Glasgow | 1+ \& 2+ | Smolt | W | Dewent | PIT tag | 115 | Various | None | Apr-May 2022 | Derwent |
| Bournemouth University | 1+ \& 2+ | Parr | W | Teign | PIT tag | 104 | Various | Adipose clip | Sep 2022 | Teign |

[^7]Table 25. Estimated survival of wild smolts (\%) returning to index rivers in the UK and Ireland (data from the Environment Agency, NRW, Cefas, GWCT, Marine
Institute Ireland, Agri-Food and Biosciences Institute Northern Ireland, and Marine Scotland) for 1984 to 2021 smolt years.

| Smolt migration year | Ireland |  |  | UK (N. Ireland) | UK (Scotland) |  | UK (England and Wales) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | River Corrib |  | Burishoole 1SW | $\frac{\text { River Bush }^{\text {al] }}}{1 \text { SW }}$ | River North Esk ${ }^{(b)}$ |  | Dee ${ }^{\text {(c] }}$ |  |  |  | Tamar |  |  |  | Frome ${ }^{[1]}$ |  |
|  | 1SW | 2SW |  |  | 1SW | MSW | 1SW | 95\% CL | MSW | 95\% CL | 1SW | 95\% CL | MSW | 95\% CL | 1SW | MSW |
| 1984 | 26.2 | 2.0 | 19.8 |  | 6.0 | 4.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 18.9 | 1.8 | 19.3 |  | 13.7 | 5.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 |  |  | 20.0 | 31.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 | 16.6 | 0.7 | 26.9 | 35.1 | 10.5 | 3.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 14.6 | 0.7 | 22.9 | 36.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 6.7 | 0.7 | 7.1 | 25.0 | 6.7 | 4.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 5.0 | 0.6 | 16.0 | 34.7 | 6.0 | 3.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 7.3 | 1.3 | 21.7 | 27.8 | 7.6 | 3.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 7.3 |  | 15.9 | 29.0 | 11.0 | 6.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 10.8 | 0.1 | 23.9 |  | 14.5 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 9.8 | 1.4 | 26.9 | 27.1 | 10.9 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 8.4 | 0.1 | 14.6 |  | 8.4 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 6.5 | 1.2 | 18.3 | 31.0 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 12.7 | 0.8 | 15.6 | 19.8 | 7.2 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 1.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 5.5 | 1.1 | 12.4 | 13.4 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 3.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1999 | 6.4 | 0.9 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 8.3 | 12.4 | 11.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2000 | 9.4 |  | 22.5 | 10.1 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2001 | 7.2 | 1.1 | 16.6 | 12.4 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 4.3 | 5.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 6.0 | 0.5 | 12.3 | 11.3 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 5.6 | 1.7 |
| 2003 | 8.3 | 2.1 | 19.4 | 6.8 |  |  | 2.6 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 6.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 0.9 |
| 2004 | 6.3 | 0.8 | 12.8 | 6.8 |  |  | 4.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 6.0 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 5.3 | 2.9 |
| 2005 |  |  | 8.1 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 2.7 | 5.1 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 6.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 |  |  |
| 2006 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 3.8 | 1.3 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 5.1 | 2.2 |
| 2007 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 7.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 5.7 | 1.3 |
| 2008 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 8.2 | 4.0 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 3.1 | 1.6 |
| 2009 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 8.9 | 5.9 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 8.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 7.7 | 2.6 |
| 2010 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 7.5 | 4.0 |  |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 3.4 | 1.5 | 5.0 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 2.8 |
| 2011 | 2.4 |  | 10.8 | 2.7 |  |  |  |  | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| 2012 | 1.5 |  | 9.4 | 11.7 |  |  | 4.8 | 4.9 |  |  | 2.5 | 1.4 |  |  | 3.1 | 2.0 |
| 2013 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 |  |  | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 |  |  | 4.7 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 2.1 |
| 2014 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 8.0 | 2.9 |  |  |  |  | 0.5 | 1.1 |  |  |  |  | 2.0 | 2.7 |
| 2015 | 5.5 | 0.6 | 7.8 | 6.7 |  |  | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 5.9 | 3.0 |
| 2016 | 6.9 | 0.2 | 7.5 | 3.8 |  |  | 0.4 | 0.7 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 4.4 | 2.0 |
| 2017 | 3.6 | 0.4 | 7.1 | 3.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4.9 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 1.9 |
| 2018 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 8.0 | 2.8 |  |  | 1.0 | 2.0 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 2019 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 8.2 | 7.1 |  |  | 1.9 | 2.9 |  |  | 6.3 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 4.7 | 1.8 |
| 2020 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 8.0 | 4.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 2021 |  |  | 7.8 | 2.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.4 | 1.8 |  |  | 1.7 |  |
| Mean (2016-2020) | 4.0 | 1.4 | 7.8 | 4.3 |  |  | 1.1 |  | 5.0 |  | 4.6 |  | 2.9 |  | 3.1 | 2.0 |
| Mean (2011-2020) | 3.4 | 1.0 | 7.9 | 5.0 |  |  | 1.8 |  | 2.3 |  | 3.7 |  | 2.9 |  | 2.9 | 2.2 |

Key: ${ }^{\text {ald }}$ Based on microtagging, corrected for tagging mortality.
(b) Based on tagging with Carlin tags, not corrected for tagging mortality
(al Based on microtagging with a $90 \%$ tag retention rate, not corrected for tagging mortality.
Notes: Data for 2021 smolt migration year are provisional.


Figure 26. Juvenile salmon abundance indices for each catchment, presented as the percentage of electrofishing survey sites in classes $A$ to $C$ only, 2017-2022. N.B. no 2020 data shown on the figure because COVID-19 access and movement restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring.


Figure 27. Overall percentage of juvenile electrofishing survey sites in England and Wales in classes A to C, 2005-2022. Data include all surveys conducted in a single year from Principal Salmon Rivers only. N.B. no 2020 data shown on the figure because COVID-19 access and movement restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring.


Figure 28. Counts from electronic counters (C) and traps (T), and returning stock estimates (RSE) (based on trapping and tagging, or validated counts plus catch below counter) for selected salmon stocks, which have validated counts and run estimates of adult salmon available, in England and Wales, 1988-2022.


Figure 29. Estimated survival ( $\mathbf{\pm 9 5}$ Confidence Limits where available) of wild smolts (\%) returning to the Rivers Dee, Tamar, and Frome for (a) 1SW and (b) MSW salmon.

## 8. ASSESSMENT OF STOCK STATUS

The status of individual river stocks in England and Wales is evaluated annually against Conservation Limits (CLs) and Management Targets (MTs) in line with the requirements of ICES and NASCO. An assessment of the status of the national salmon resource in England and Wales is also undertaken annually, using the pre-fishery abundance (PFA) and National Conservation Limit Models (Potter et al., 2004), and reported to ICES to assist with the development of management advice for the distant water fisheries. Full details of these assessment approaches are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

## Status of river stocks in 2022

Egg deposition estimates for 2022 have been calculated for Principal Salmon Rivers using validated counts and run estimates or declared rod catch data in England and Wales and values, expressed as the percentage of the CL attained, are provided inTable 26 and illustrated in Figure 30. It should be noted that egg deposition estimates in 2020 were adjusted to account for the influence of the COVID-19 pandemic on rod catches (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023) for further details).

Eight rivers (14\%) were provisionally assessed as meeting their CL in 2022 (Table 27), a decrease on 2021 (from 11 rivers) and the lowest in the 30 -year time series (Figure 31). A total of thirtynine rivers $(66 \%)$ were below $50 \%$ of their CL in 2022, compared with 37 rivers ( $60 \%$ ) in 2021. However, it should be noted that it was not possible to calculate the percentage of the CL attained in 2022 for the Axe, Yealm, Ogmore, Rheidol, and Dysinni because all these rivers had declared rod catches of zero meaning no estimates of egg deposition could be made. River-to-river variation in the percentage of the CL attained in 2022 (Figure 30) indicates that rivers where egg deposition levels were below the CL were widely distributed throughout England and Wales.

In 2022, additional egg deposition resulting from fish that were caught and released is estimated at about 12 million eggs (assuming $80 \%$ adult survival from release to spawning (compared to $90 \%$ survival for fish not caught), $50 \%$ females and an average of 5,000 eggs per female). This represents about 7.5\% of the total estimated egg deposition in England and Wales in 2022.

## Compliance with the Management Objective

The 'Management Objective' (MO) for salmon stocks in England and Wales is that they should meet or exceed their CLs in at least four years out of five (i.e., at least $80 \%$ of the time). Compliance with this objective takes trends in egg deposition estimates into account and has been calculated for all 64 Principal Salmon River stocks in England and Wales for 2022 and projected to 2027 (Table 26 and Figure 32).

The latest compliance assessment indicates that just one Principal Salmon River (Tyne) in England and Wales was classified as 'not at risk' in the current year (2022) - i.e., having a high probability ( $p$ $\geq 95 \%$ ) of achieving the MO. This is the third consecutive year that theTyne has been classified as 'not at risk', and this is projected to continue to apply for this river in 2027 if the trend persists for the next five years. In 2022,51 rivers $(80 \%)$ were classified as 'at risk' - having a low probability ( $p \leq 5 \%$ ) of achieving the MO, the same number as 2021, but 46 rivers ( $72 \%$ ) are projected to be 'at risk' in 2027 if the trends continue for the next five years. Just 5 rivers ( $8 \%$ ) are classified as 'probably not at risk' ( $50 \% \leq \mathrm{p}<95 \%$ ) in 2022. Seven rivers ( $11 \%$ ) in 2022 are classified as
'probably at risk' ( $5 \%<\mathrm{p}<50 \%$ of achieving the MO); this is projected to rise to 12 rivers (19\%) in 2027 if recent trends continue. The compliance figures are summarised, separately, for rivers in England and Wales below:

## Rivers in England

| Stock status category | Probability of meeting the <br> Management Objective | 2022 |  | 2027 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
|  |  | Number <br> of rivers | $\%$ | Number <br> of rivers | $\%$ |
| Not at risk | $>95 \%$ | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Probably not at risk | $50-95 \%$ | 5 | 12 | 5 | 12 |
| Probably at risk | $5-50 \%$ | 6 | 14 | 11 | 26 |
| At risk | $<5 \%$ | 30 | 71 | 25 | 60 |

## Rivers in Wales

| Stock status category | Probability of meeting the <br> Management Objective | 2022 |  | 2027 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number <br> of rivers | $\%$ | Number <br> of rivers | $\%$ |
| Not at risk | $>95 \%$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Probably not at risk | $50-95 \%$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Probably at risk | $5-50 \%$ | 1 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| At risk | $<5 \%$ | 21 | 95 | 21 | 95 |

In England (Figure 33a), the percentage of Principal Salmon Rivers regarded as 'at risk' has generally increased over the past 15 years. In 2022, the percentage of rivers classified as 'at risk' was the second highest in the time series and would be projected to continue at a relatively high level if recent trends continue. The percentage of rivers classified as 'not at risk' was relatively stable, at about $20 \%$, over the early part of the time series, but just one river has been assessed as 'not at risk' over the last nine years, and this river would be projected to retain this classification to 2027 if recent trends persist for the next five years. One more river was classified as 'probably not at risk' in 2022 (5) compared to 2021 (4). Nearly three-quarters of the rivers ( $71 \%$ ) are assessed as 'at risk', which exceeds all other years in the time series, except 2021 ( $74 \%$ ). The 2022 assessment suggests that the majority ( $86 \%$ ) of English rivers would be projected to fall in the 'probably at risk' and 'at risk' categories in 2027 if recent trends continue.

For Wales (Figure 33b), the percentage of Principal Salmon Rivers falling into the 'at risk' category has generally increased over time and very few rivers ( $\leq 2$ ) have been classed as 'not at risk' throughout the time series. In 2022, all the rivers are classified as either 'at risk' (95\%) or 'probably at risk' (5\%). The projected trends suggest that all rivers will continue to fall in these same two categories in 2027, with the vast majority ( $95 \%$ ) classed as 'at risk'.

The latest assessment therefore indicates that most salmon stocks in England and Wales remain in a depleted state.

## ICES assessment of pre-fishery abundance (PFA) for England and Wales

Each year, ICES assesses the status of the salmon stocks in the North-East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) area as a basis for advising managers and providing catch advice for the distant water fisheries. A key part of this assessment is the estimation of the PFA of all NEAC stocks, which is defined as the number of fish alive in the sea on January 1 in their first winter at sea. This is split between maturing (potential 1SW) and non-maturing (potential MSW) fish. The PFA estimates for the period since 1971 provide ICES' best interpretation of what the catch and effort data tell us about changes in the status of the total national stocks of salmon over this time period.

The estimated PFA of salmon from England and Wales has declined by around $46 \%$ from the early 1970s to the present time (Figure 34). Over much of the period, the decrease has tended to be somewhat steeper for the non-maturing (i.e., potential MSW) component of the PFA than the maturing 1SW (i.e., potential grilse) component. However, there has been a marked reduction in the PFA of 1SW salmon in the last twelve years, and the decline in PFA between the start and the end of the time series is now steeper for 1SW fish (65\%) than for MSW salmon (37\%). It should be noted that these national, age-specific trends mask conflicting changes in individual river stocks for all ages combined. Many rivers have experienced more serious declines, but these are obscured by the very substantial improvements and recovery in others (e.g., the River Tyne) over the entire $\sim 50$-year time series. The results also suggest that there was a marked decline in PFA around 1990, which is consistent with the general perception of a decrease in the marine survival for many stocks around the North Atlantic at about that time.

The estimated numbers of salmon returning to England and Wales (i.e., prior to exploitation in homewater fisheries) are also derived from the ICES national assessment, based on homewater fishery catches corrected for under-reporting and raised by exploitation rates. These estimates show a similar downward trend to the PFA (Figure 35), although the decrease is less marked due to the reduction in net exploitation in distant water fisheries. Thus, the numbers of returning fish are estimated to have declined by about $38 \%$ between the early 1970 s and the present time. As with the PFA, the decline in returning MSW fish has tended to be steeper than that of the 1SW returns over much of the time period. However, a higher percentage of MSW fish has been observed in the last twelve years and the percentage reduction in returning fish between the start and the end of the times series is now substantially greater for 1 SW ( $64 \%$ ) than MSW (15\%) fish.

The difference between the estimated numbers of returning fish and those surviving to spawn has reduced progressively over the time series (Figure 35), reflecting the marked reduction in retained catches in homewater fisheries and increasing use of C\&R. The total spawning escapement has remained relatively constant with no significant trend over the period. In 2022, the estimated number of returning fish was the eighteenth lowest of the time series and total spawning escapement was ( $8 \%$ ) above the average of the previous five-years. The recent upturn in MSW returns means that MSW spawner numbers for the international assessment used by ICES and NASCO are now estimated to be above those at the start of the time period. This will be expected to have a disproportionately large effect on egg deposition, given the substantially higher fecundity of these larger fish. Again, it should be noted, however, that these national 'pooled' estimates of age-specific spawner numbers in England and Wales mask the status of individual river stocks for all ages combined, which, in the main, are assessed as being in a depleted state.
Table 26. Conservation Limits (CL) and the percentage of the CL attained for the Principal Salmon Rivers in England and Wales, 2013-2022. Current compliance against the Management Objective (MO) and projected compliance in 2027 are shown in the right-hand columns (see Background report for details).


先





 | NE |
| :--- |
| Coquet |
| Tyne |
| lc] |
| Wear |
| Tees |
| Esk-Yorks |
| Southern |
| Test |
| Itchen |
| sw |
| Avon-Hants |
| Stour |
| Piddle |
| Frome |
| Axe |
| Exe |
| Teign |
| Dart |
| Avon-Devon |
| Erme |
| Yealm |
| Plym |
| Tavy |
| Tamar |
| Lynher |
| Fowey |
| Camel |
| Taw |
| Torridge |
| Lyn |
| Midlands |
| Severn |
| NW |
| Ribble |
| Wyre |
| Lune |
| Kent |

## 氐䈭  

毕


 ダロ








 இ $\underset{\sim}{\infty}$ N












 $\stackrel{\sim}{\infty} \underset{\sim}{\infty} \underset{\sim}{\circ}$ $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ} \stackrel{\llcorner }{\square} \stackrel{\infty}{\rightleftharpoons}$

[^8]


Table 27. Number and percentage of salmon river stocks above their Conservation Limit (CL), between $50 \%$ and $100 \%$ of the CL, and less than $50 \%$ of the CL, 1993-2022.

| Year | >CL |  | 50-100\% CL |  | <50\% CL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. | \% | No. | \% | No. | \% |
| 1993 | 32 | 52 | 14 | 23 | 15 | 25 |
| 1994 | 42 | 67 | 13 | 21 | 8 | 13 |
| 1995 | 26 | 41 | 22 | 35 | 15 | 24 |
| 1996 | 33 | 52 | 13 | 21 | 17 | 27 |
| 1997 | 21 | 33 | 26 | 41 | 17 | 27 |
| 1998 | 31 | 48 | 22 | 34 | 11 | 17 |
| 1999 | 21 | 33 | 22 | 34 | 21 | 33 |
| 2000 | 26 | 41 | 24 | 38 | 14 | 22 |
| $2001{ }^{\text {a] }}$ | 20 | 34 | 19 | 33 | 19 | 33 |
| 2002 | 27 | 42 | 20 | 31 | 17 | 27 |
| 2003 | 20 | 31 | 16 | 25 | 28 | 44 |
| 2004 | 41 | 64 | 15 | 23 | 8 | 13 |
| 2005 | 31 | 48 | 18 | 28 | 15 | 23 |
| 2006 | 37 | 58 | 15 | 23 | 12 | 19 |
| 2007 | 32 | 50 | 17 | 27 | 15 | 23 |
| 2008 | 42 | 66 | 16 | 25 | 6 | 9 |
| 2009 | 23 | 36 | 24 | 38 | 17 | 27 |
| 2010 | 38 | 59 | 16 | 25 | 10 | 16 |
| 2011 | 39 | 61 | 16 | 25 | 9 | 14 |
| 2012 | 34 | 53 | 17 | 27 | 13 | 20 |
| 2013 | 20 | 31 | 27 | 42 | 17 | 27 |
| 2014 | 14 | 22 | 20 | 31 | 30 | 47 |
| 2015 | 23 | 36 | 19 | 30 | 22 | 34 |
| 2016 | 22 | 34 | 18 | 28 | 24 | 38 |
| 2017 | 30 | 47 | 16 | 25 | 18 | 28 |
| 2018 | 13 | 20 | 22 | 34 | 29 | 45 |
| $2019{ }^{\text {[b] }}$ | 10 | 16 | 18 | 29 | 34 | 55 |
| 2020 | 23 | 36 | 17 | 27 | 24 | 38 |
| $2021{ }^{\text {[b] }}$ | 11 | 18 | 14 | 23 | 37 | 60 |
| $2022{ }^{\text {[c] }}$ | 8 | 14 | 12 | 20 | 39 | 66 |
| Average \% 1993-2022 |  | 41 |  | 29 |  | 30 |

Key: $\quad$ [a] No CL compliance assessment possible for 6 rivers due to the impact of foot and mouth disease.
${ }^{[b]}$ No CL compliance assessment possible for 2 rivers due to declared rod catches of zero meaning no estimates of egg deposition could be made.
(c) No CL compliance assessment possible for 5 rivers due to declared rod catches of zero meaning no estimates of egg deposition could be made.
Notes: Data for 2022 are provisonal.


Percentage of salmon conservation limit attained in 2022
Black fill indicates the percentage of salmon conservation limit attained

Limit met or exceeded
$50 \%$ of limit attained

Figure 30. Pie charts for individual rivers for which Conservation Limits (CLs) have been set showing the percentage of the CLs attained in 2022. A black circle indicates that the limit was met or exceeded.


Figure 31. Percentage of salmon river stocks exceeding their Conservation Limit (CL), between 50\% and $100 \%$ of the CL, and less than 50\% of the CL, 1993-2022.


Figure 32. Status of river catchments in 2022 assessed against the Management Objective (i.e., that the Conservation Limit is met or exceeded in at least 4 years out of 5, on average).


Figure 33. Percentage of Principal Salmon Rivers in each risk category, assessed against the Management Objective, for 2008-2022, and as projected for 2027 for rivers in (a) England and (b) Wales.


Figure 34. Estimated pre-fishery abundance (PFA) of salmon from UK (England and Wales), as derived from the ICES-NEAC PFA model, 2023. N.B. the model cannot provide an estimate of PFA of potential MSW fish for the most recent year, as this relies on an assessment of the returns to homewaters of these fish, which will not occur until the subsequent year.


Figure 35. Estimated total numbers of returning and spawning salmon to the UK (England and Wales), 1971-2022, as derived from the ICES-NEAC PFA model, 2023, together with the national Conservation Limit (derived from the sum of river-specific CLs).

## 9. FACTORS AFFECTING STOCKS, FISHERIES, AND CATCHES

### 9.1 Management measures

Viewed against historic data, current stock estimates and catches provide ongoing cause for concern, hence the conservation of salmon remains a priority. As a result, the Environment Agency and NRW have developed a range of measures to protect salmon stocks in England and Wales, respectively. These followed initial consultations to better understand how further regulation of salmon fishing might help to safeguard stocks. Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws came into effect in England in 2019 for a 10-year period, subject to a mid-term review. The measures included the closure of most salmon net fisheries (with the need to release any salmon caught where a fishery is authorised to continue to operate for sea trout), a requirement for Principal Salmon Rivers that were in the 'probably at risk' category to achieve a higher level of voluntary C\&R (>90\%) in rod fisheries within 3 years, and the implementation of mandatory C\&R on 3 Principal Salmon Rivers that were classed as being 'at risk' in the 2017 assessment.

In Wales, new measures were approved in late 2019 (following extensive public consultation beginning in 2017 - including a Local Inquiry). These measures came into force in January 2020 for 10 years (with a 5 -year mid-term review) and include the mandatory C\&R of salmon by net and rod fisheries across Wales, as well as restrictions on angling methods (e.g., the number, size, and type of hooks) to help maximise the survival of released fish. Full details of the new provisions are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

As well as further controls on exploitation, a range of other actions are being taken forward in both England and Wales by the Environment Agency, NRW, and a wide range of other partner organisations who are committed to protecting and improving salmon stock performance and the habitats in which they live. Progress on these actions is summarised in the England and Wales Annual Progress Reports (APRs) to NASCO, available at: https://nasco.int/conservation/ third-reporting-cycle-2.

In addition to the above, several measures aimed at better management of this valuable resource have been implemented or strengthened in England and Wales in recent years. The following provides a brief overview:

- The number of licences issued for nets and fixed engines to fish for salmon and sea trout in England and Wales has continued to decline because of measures taken to reduce levels of exploitation and the declining commercial viability of some fisheries. Overall, the number of net licences has decreased by $88 \%$ since 1971. No net licences have been issued for salmon fishing since 2020.
- The national spring salmon measures introduced in 1999 and carried over into new legislation have reduced the percentage of the net catch taken before 1 June from a 5 -year average of $6.7 \%$ in the mid-1990's to $2.1 \%$, on average, from 1999 to 2022; these latter fish are all required to be released.
- Several net fisheries have been phased out because they exploit migratory salmonids returning to more than one river (i.e., mixed stock fisheries). From 2019, the two remaining coastal mixed stock fisheries in England were prevented from landing salmon. The drift net fishery on the north east coast was closed and fishing by T \& J nets was restricted to sea trout, with mandatory $C \& R$ required for all salmon caught.

Mandatory C\&R was also required for all salmon taken in the Anglian coastal fishery. In Wales, the implementation of new fishery byelaws in 2020 required the release of all net caught salmon. Since 2020, all net caught salmon have therefore been required to be released in England and Wales.

- Previous arrangements have also been made to reduce netting effort in some fisheries by either compensating netters not to fish for a particular period (buy-offs), or through voluntary agreement to return salmon alive. Catch limits have also been imposed on some rod fisheries and these are expected to continue to apply
- The national spring salmon measures (carried over into new legislation) have also affected rod fisheries. The percentage of the rod catch taken before 1 June fell from a mean of $10.9 \%$ over the period 1994-1998 to a mean of $7.0 \%$ for the period since 1999, and these fish are required to be released.
- Rod fishing C\&R has represented an increasingly important measure for stock conservation. The percentage of salmon released by anglers has increased steadily from $10 \%$ in 1993 to $96 \%$, provisionally, in 2022, which is the highest in the time series. Tracking studies suggest that, if salmon are captured using appropriate angling methods and handled carefully, most released salmon go on to spawn successfully. The measures that recently came into force in England and Wales seek to further increase levels of C\&R in all net and rod fisheries because of the poor status of stocks. Riverspecific mandatory measures have been implemented since 2019 on a number of other rivers in England where specific concerns have arisen in relation to stock status and sustainability. These include the rivers Camel, Severn, Lune, Eden, and Border Esk.
- A range of non-mandatory restrictions on methods and fishing areas have also been imposed by fishery owners and angling associations. These include measures such as weekly and seasonal bag limits, method restrictions, and spawning sanctuaries aimed at improving the survival and spawning success of fish after C\&R.


### 9.2 Other factors

Other, non-regulatory, factors may also have contributed to changes in stocks and catches, for example, the condition of returning fish, weather conditions, water quality, and extreme river flow events. Further information on these factors is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023). The following provides brief details of factors pertinent to 2022:

## The effect of river flows on angler effort and catches

For the majority of salmon rod fisheries, river flow is a key factor influencing angler effort because it is widely recognised to stimulate salmon migration both into and within river catchments as well as affect the availability and catchability of the fish. Periodic freshets are also important for stimulating river entry and upstream migration of salmon and generally create conditions more amenable to angling.

In 2022, median river flows were below the long-term average in all months of the fishing season, except for February (Figure 36). As such, the prolonged low flow conditions in 2022 may have delayed or even prevented migration of fish into or within rivers and perhaps resulted in reduced angling effort and success compared to wetter years. Whilst low flows in 2022 perhaps made catch a less informative indicator of stock than usual, the evidence from the counted rivers (Section 7) indicates that returns of salmon in 2022 were poor on the majority of rivers.

Monthly rod catch data for most of the rivers featured in Figure 36, expressed in the same format as the flow data, as a percentage of the long-term average, are presented in Figure 37. The longterm average for the rod data has only been extended back as far as 1999, which is when the national measures were introduced imposing compulsory C\&R in the early part of the season. Fishing patterns are likely to have been different prior to this time. The monthly rod catch data have also been restricted to the period February to October, since for most rivers fishing seasons do not extend outside this period.

Median monthly rod catches in 2022 were below the long-term average over the entire fishing season from February to October. In all months, median catches were less than $50 \%$ of the long-term average, except for in April. Comparing the low catches in February and March with river flow conditions needs to be treated with caution since there is relatively little fishing at this time of year, catches are typically very small, and fishing is restricted to only some rivers. The low abundance of 1SW salmon (Figure 19) is likely to have been an important factor affecting the relatively poor late season catches. It is important to remember that differing proportions of 1SW and MSW fish in the runs and the timing of the return migrations of these fish (many MSW fish return earlier in the season) will have an impact on catch rates, in addition to river flows.

## Above average temperatures

Warm summer conditions during 2022 resulted in above average water temperatures in some river catchments. Elevated temperatures can affect the survival of salmon, particularly those subject to $C \& R$, and measures to prevent this can substantially reduce angling effort. For example, there is a voluntary agreement not to fish on the Hampshire Avon when the river temperature, measured at 09:00 at a fish counter site (Knapp Mill), exceeds $19^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In 2022, anglers voluntarily ceased salmon fishing for 45 days when this threshold was exceeded during the fishing season. Similar voluntary restrictions on angling were applied on four other catchments (Test, Itchen, Wye, and Usk), which affected effort and catches.

## Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic

Angling opportunities for salmon in 2020 were affected by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting access and movement restrictions imposed to prevent its spread throughout England and Wales. Examination of angling returns for 2020 indicated that COVID-19 restrictions likely constrained fishing effort and rod catch to some extent in the early part of the season, but similar effects were not evident thereafter (fishing effort comparisons were restricted by established reporting formats that collate data 'before 16 June' as a proxy for the early season and ' 16 June onward' for the remainder of the season). Similarly, given that, on most rivers, early season effort and catch comprise a relatively small proportion of the total, whole season effects were also not marked (including exploitation rates estimated on the counted rivers) compared to the preceding six years (i.e., 2014-2019 - the start of this period being the firstyear in which fishing effort was recorded before 16 June). Following an investigation into the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on angling, it was determined that, under this exceptional case, specific adjustments were required to the 2020 assessment to account for these. A full description of this procedure is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023).

As no lockdown periods occurred during the 2021 and 2022 fishing seasons, no adjustment was applied to the 2021 or 2022 assessments for COVID-19 effects.


Figure 36. Monthly mean river flows (cubic metres per second) in 2022 for 12 rivers (South Tyne, Itchen, Avon, Exe, Taw, Severn, Wye, Cynon, Teifi, Dee, Lune, and Eden) in England and Wales, expressed as a percentage of the long-term average on each river for the same month. The long-term average is calculated for the available time series, which varies from river to river, but is in the range of 25-40 years. Data supplied by the National River Flow Archive at the UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology.


Figure 37. Monthly rod catches in 2022 for 11 rivers (Tyne, Itchen, Avon, Exe, Taw, Severn, Wye, Teifi, Dee, Lune, and Eden) in England and Wales, expressed as a percentage of the long-term average on each river for the same month. The long-term average is derived from the data for the period since 1999.

## 10. EXISTING AND EMERGINGTHREATS TO SALMON POPULATIONS

Further information on the various factors impacting salmon stocks in England and Wales, and progress with actions to protect and enhance these stocks, is reported in the NASCO Implementation Plan and in the annual progress reports to NASCO. These reports are available at: https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2. Some additional information is also available in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2023). The following provides brief details on four issues:

## Red Vent Syndrome and other diseases

Salmon have been observed returning to rivers in England and Wales with swollen and/or bleeding vents since 2004. The condition, referred to as Red Vent Syndrome (RVS), has been subject to ongoing monitoring. Monitoring programmes on salmon 'index' rivers provide the most consistent measure of the prevalence and severity of RVS. Since 2007, this consistency has been improved through the introduction of a system whereby symptoms have been classified according to their apparent severity, with samplers referring to a set of standard photographs and descriptions to assist their judgement. Available time series of RVS incidence in returning fish are presented in Table 28 for the Rivers Tyne, Tamar, Dee, Lune, and Caldew (a tributary of the River Eden). However, no sampling has taken place on the Caldew over the last nine years because there is no longer an operational fish trap on the river and sampling effort has been substantially reduced at two other sites. Furthermore, no monitoring of RVS incidence has been carried out on the River Lune since 2020. In 2022, the incidence of RVS was the highest in the time series (since 2004) in the River Dee and around the long-term average in the Rivers Tamar andTyne. Fish affected by RVS show a degree of recovery in freshwater and appear to be able to spawn successfully.

In response to increased reports of fungal (Saprolegnia) infections in salmon (and sea trout), the Environment Agency and NRW continue to monitor for disease problems in all the major salmon rivers across England and Wales. Since 2010, increased incidences of Saprolegnia infections have been reported in England and Wales. In some rivers, resulting mortalities have been above those considered usual from this disease. The Environment Agency has part funded a collaborative project with Cardiff University to further improve the understanding of Saprolegnia and to help identify potential drivers for infection that could explain recent observations. This work has included genetic comparisons of samples obtained over the last five years and collating environmental data to help identify the diversity and behaviour of this fungal pathogen in rivers and to improve existing methods and develop novel approaches for disease surveillance.

Reports of Saprolegnia infections have substantially reduced over the last five years. Nationally, 2022 was a relatively quiet year for Saprolegnia, with the numbers of reported infections comparable to those since 2019. From a small number of rivers, short-term events involving elevated infection and associated mortalities among early runs of salmon were reported, but these events were considered to be within natural levels for this disease and not a cause of serious concern.

Reports have been made since 2019 of salmon returning to rivers in Scandinavia, the Russian Federation, the Republic of Ireland, and Scotland displaying signs of ventral haemorrhaging. This condition has been termed Red Skin Disease (RSD) and efforts are ongoing to monitor its occurrence, confirm the exact characteristics of the skin lesions, and identify the cause. Since the symptoms were first reported internationally, the Environment Agency and NRW have monitored the situation in all the major salmon rivers across England and Wales. Guidance on the symptoms
and current understanding of RSD has been issued to raise awareness of the condition, allay concerns, and encourage reporting among anglers and stakeholders. Significant cases of ventral lesions consistent with RSD were first observed in England and Wales in the summer of 2021. Monitoring was undertaken on salmon 'index' rivers to establish the prevalence and severity of cases, with the samples obtained during summer in 2021 and 2022 for diagnostic examination providing valuable insights into disease characteristics. Despite these efforts, the cause of RSD remains unclear and further detailed diagnostic tests are ongoing. A severity field guide has been developed in collaboration with Marine Scotland and Inland Fisheries Ireland to better characterise RSD and standardise reporting of this condition across the UK and the Republic of Ireland by defining the symptoms and distinguishing it from other, common skin ailments experienced by salmon.

## Poor juvenile recruitment in 2016

The densities of juvenile salmon, and age 0+ salmon fry in particular, were very low in English and Welsh rivers in 2016 and well below long-term averages. Abnormal conditions associated with severe storms and high winter temperatures, as well as low numbers of spawners, particularly in rivers where 1 SW fish normally comprise the main component of the run, are believed to have been contributory factors. A more detailed appraisal of this issue was included in an earlier report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2017) and, in Wales, a followup investigation commissioned by NRW - the findings of which have been published (Bewes et al., 2019; Gregory et al., 2020). Concerns over the effects of this event on the status of salmon stocks are ongoing. The smolt run estimate for the River Frome in 2017 (Table 23), where almost all smolts migrate at one year old, was the lowest in the time series, consistent with the poor juvenile recruitment in 2016. Adult returns on the Frome in 2018 and 2019 were also the sixth and third lowest, respectively, in the available time series (Table 23). For rivers where the majority of smolts migrate as two-year-olds, smolt output may well have been below average in 2018 and this is expected to have affected the numbers of returning 1SW adults in 2019 and MSW adults in 2020, 2021, and 2022.

## Pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Occasional reports of captures of Pacific pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) in England and Wales have been made in previous years. Most recent reports have occurred in odd years (e.g., 2007, 2009, and 2015) consistent with the fish originating from established populations of pink salmon in northern parts of the Russian Federation and northern Norway. Pink salmon have a strict two-year life-cycle and thus have distinct populations breeding in even and odd years. It is principally only odd year populations that have established in these areas.

In 2017, there were widespread reports of pink salmon captures across North Atlantic countries (ICES, 2018). Relatively large numbers of pink salmon (around 200) were taken in the English north east coast fishery and there were also reports of fish being captured in a number of river systems across the country. In 2019, far fewer pink salmon captures were reported in England and Wales, with three captured in the north east coast fishery and one at the Chester Weir fish trap on the River Dee. No reported captures of pink salmon were made in 2020. In 2021, there were 26 reported captures of pink salmon in England but none in Wales. All pink salmon were captured in North East England in 2021, except for one recorded at the Gunnislake fish trap on the RiverTamar, which is the most southerly capture on record for England and Wales since 2007. One credible, but unconfirmed, reported capture of pink salmon in England and Wales was made on the River Lune in 2022.

## Escaped farmed salmon

Concerns have been expressed about the potential impact of escaped farmed salmon on wild salmon stocks in England and Wales. Escaped farmed salmon can negatively impact wild salmon stocks through genetic introgression due to interbreeding, transmission of sea lice, and competition for resources. On the 20 August 2020, 48,834 farmed salmon escaped from Mowi (Scotland) Limited's farm at Carradale North in the Firth of Clyde on the west coast of Scotland due to a mooring failing after adverse weather conditions during Storm Ellen. Following this event, anglers reported nine confirmed captures of escaped farmed salmon on five rivers (Lune, Ehen, Derwent, Eden, and Border Esk) in North West England that were verified by scale reading. Anglers also made unverified anecdotal reports of around 50 additional captures of escaped farmed salmon. It should be noted that the escaped farmed salmon were not sexually mature, and therefore were unlikely to reproduce in the winter of 2020. This was confirmed by autopsy of five farmed salmon carcasses that were found to contain no viable gonads. Subsequent genetic analysis of salmon fry and parr from the affected rivers, undertaken by Marine Scotland, identified no obvious introgression by farmed salmon in these areas. No reported captures of escaped farmed salmon in England and Wales have been made since 2020. The Environment Agency and NRW continue to monitor the situation to ascertain the impact of the escaped farmed salmon on wild salmon stocks in England and Wales.

Table 28. Percentage of returning salmon showing signs of Red Vent Syndrome in monitored rivers in England and Wales, 2004-2022.

| River | Tyne \# | Tamar | Dee | Lune | Caldew \# |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region/NRW | NE | SW | N. Wales | NW | NW |
| Sample source | Upper river broodstock | Lower river trap | Lower river trap | Lower river trap | Sub-catchment trap |
|  |  | \% in | ce of RVS in retur | fish |  |
| 2004 |  |  | 0.4 |  |  |
| 2005 |  |  | 3.2 | 0 |  |
| 2006 |  |  | 9.2 | 1.4 |  |
| 2007 | 1.4 | 60.2 | 29.9 | 23.1 | $5.3{ }^{\text {a] }}$ |
| 2008 | 0.8 | 45.3 | 20.9 | 24.7 | $0.3{ }^{\text {a] }}$ |
| 2009 | 3.4 | 41.5 | 28.2 | 21.2 | 10.2 |
| 2010 | 5.3 | 57.1 | 23.7 | 18.8 | 5.1 |
| 2011 | 3.8 | 45.6 | 10.9 | 16.3 | 6.4 |
| 2012 | 5.2 | 26.1 | 13.2 | $0{ }^{\text {a] }}$ | 6.1 |
| 2013 | 10.1 | 44.5 \# | 20.5 | 41.6 | $0.8{ }^{\text {a] }}$ |
| 2014 | 7.5 | n/a | 25.3 | 9.5 \# | n/a |
| 2015 | 10.3 | 35.5 \# | 24.4 | 13.6 \# | n/a |
| 2016 | 3.5 | 24.6 \# | 21.7 | 19.0 \# | n/a |
| 2017 | 4.9 | 17.7 \# | 22.5 | $60.2 \#^{[b]}$ | n/a |
| 2018 | 7.4 | 38.9 \# | 34.7 | $60.8 \#^{[b]}$ | n/a |
| 2019 | 6.5 | 45.0 \# | 36.9 | 21.2 \# | n/a |
| 2020 | 12.5 * | 57.0 \# | 24.3 | 52.2 ** | n/a |
| 2021 | 10.5 *** | 54.4 \# | 32.5 | n/a | Decommissioned |
| 2022 | n/a | 48.4 \# | 38.9 | n/a |  |

Note: Except where indicated (\#), these estimates are based on fish sampled over a common (June-October) period and have been weighted according to monthly run totals. Three of the traps (not the Caldew) are located at or close to head-of-tide. Tyne estimates, from 2012, are based on fish captured up river for use as broodstock.
(a) Considered minimum values.
[b] A high proportion of returns had mild symptoms in 2017 and 2018.

* In 2020, only a small sample of returns were checked for RVS because broodstock collection was substantially impacted by COVID-19 restrictions.
** In 2020, only a small sample of returns were checked for RVS because COVID-19 restrictions limited trap operation.
*** In 2021, restrictions placed on broodstock collection operations resulted in only a small number of salmon captured and subsequently checked for incidences of RVS.


## 11. REFERENCES

Bewes, V., Davey, A. and Gregory, S. 2019. Investigations into the extent and causes of recruitment failure of salmon and trout in Wales in 2016. NRW Evidence Report No: 377, 134 pp.

Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales. 2017. Salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales, 2016. Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2017. 85 pp.

Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales. 2023. Assessment of salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales. Standing report on methods, approaches and wider stock conservation and management considerations in 2022, 93 pp.

Environment Agency, 2022. Salmonid and fisheries statistics for England and Wales 2021. https:// www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2021/ salmonid-and-fisheries-statistics-for-england-and-wales-2021.

Gregory, S.D., Bewes, V.E., Davey, A.J.H., Roberts, D.E., Gough, P. and Davidson, I.C. 2020. Environmental conditions modify density-dependent salmonid recruitment: Insights into the 2016 recruitment crash in Wales. Freshwater Biology, 65: 2135-2153.

ICES. 2018. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4-13 April 2018, Woods Hole, MA, USA. ICES CM 2018/ACOM:21. 386 pp.

Potter, E.C.E., Crozier, W.W., Schön, P-J., Nicholson, M.D., Prévost, E., Erkinaro, J., Gudbergsson, G., Karlsson, L., Hansen, L.P., Maclean, J.C., Ó Maoiléidigh, N. and Prusov, S. 2004. Estimating and forecasting pre-fishery abundance of Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) in the north-east Atlantic for the management of mixed stock fisheries. ICES Journal of Marine Science 61: 1359-1369.

## Annex 1. NASCO's request for scientific advice from ICES in 2023

## 1. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area:

1.1 provide an overview of salmon catches and landings by country, including unreported catches and catch and release, and production of farmed and ranched Atlantic salmon in 2021 and 2022 ${ }^{1}$;
1.2 report on significant new or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management ${ }^{2}$;
1.3 provide information on causes of variability in return rates between rivers within regions in the North Atlantic;
1.4 provide a summary of the most recent findings of ongoing research projects investigating the marine phase of Atlantic salmon (e.g. SeaSalar, SeaMonitor, SAMARCH, satellite tagging at Greenland);
1.5 provide a summary of the current state of knowledge on freshwater and marine predation by cormorants and impact on stocks;
1.6 provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2021 and 2022; and,
1.7 identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements.

## 2. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North-East Atlantic Commission area:

2.1 describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries ${ }^{3}$;
2.2 review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction;
2.3 describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction;
2.4 advise on the risks of salmon bycatch occurring in pelagic and coastal fisheries, and report on effectiveness and adequacy of current bycatch monitoring programs; and,
2.5 In the event that NASCO informs ICES (response requested by 31 January) that the Framework of Indicators (FWI) indicates that reassessment is required:
2.6 provide catch options or alternative management advice for the 2023/2024-2025/2026 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding ${ }^{4}$; and,
2.7 update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.
3. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission area:
3.1 describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon)³;
3.2 update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction; and,
3.3 describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction.

## 4. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland Commission area:

4.1 describe the key events of the 2021 and 2022 fisheries $^{3}$; and,
4.2 describe the status of the stocks ${ }^{5}$.

## Notes:

1. With regard to ToR 1.1, for the estimates of unreported catch the information provided should, where possible, indicate the location of the unreported catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Numbers of salmon caught and released in recreational fisheries should be provided.
2. With regard to ToR 1.2, ICES is requested to include reports on any significant advances in understanding of the biology of Atlantic salmon that is pertinent to NASCO.
3. In the responses to ToRs 2.1, 3.1 and 4.1, ICES is asked to provide details of catch, gear, effort, composition and origin of the catch and rates of exploitation. For homewater fisheries, the information provided should indicate the location of the catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Information on any other sources of fishing mortality for salmon is also requested. For ToR 4.1, if any new surveys are conducted and reported to ICES, ICES should review the results and advise on the appropriateness of incorporating resulting estimates into the assessment process.
4 In response toToR 2.5 provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any changes to the models used to provide catch advice and report on any developments in relation to incorporating environmental variables in these models. Also provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any concerns with salmon data collected in 2022 which may affect the catch advice considering the restrictions on data collection programmes and fisheries due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
4. In response to ToR 4.2, ICES is requested to provide a brief summary of the status of North American and North-East Atlantic salmon stocks. The detailed information on the status of these stocks should be provided in response to ToRs 2.3 and 3.3.

## Annex 2. Net Limitation Orders applying to salmon net fisheries in England and Wales

| EA Region / NRW | Area | Net Limitation Order | End date | Welsh rivers in Wales 'all areas' NLO | NLO licence provision |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Type | Number |
| Anglian | Coastal | Anglian Coast 2015 | 2022 |  | Drift net \& non-drift net | $0^{[a, ~ f]}$ |
| North East | Coastal | North East Coast 2012 | 2022 |  | T and J nets | $40{ }^{\text {[f] }}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | Drift net- Northumbria and Yorkshire | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| North West | North | River Lune Estuary 2021 | 2031 |  | Drift | $7{ }^{\text {a] }}$ |
| North West | North | River Lune Estuary 2021 | 2031 |  | Haaf | $12^{\text {[f] }}$ |
| North West | North | River Ribble Estuary 2017 | 2027 |  | Drift (hang or whammel) nets | $4^{\text {a] }}$ |
| North West | North | River Kent Estuary 2013 | 2023 |  | Lave net | $6{ }^{\text {fi }}$ |
| North West | North | River Leven Estuary 2013 | 2023 |  | Lave net | $2^{\text {fi] }}$ |
| North West | North | Solway Firth 2018 | 2028 |  | Heave or Haaf net | $75{ }^{[b, ~ f]}$ |
| Southern | Solent \& S Downs | Southern Region Byelaw 2018 | n/a |  | Seine | $1{ }^{[0, ~ f] ~}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | Camel Estuary 2013 | 2028 |  | Draft, seine, drift or hang net | $0{ }^{\text {a, fi] }}$ |
| South West | Wessex | Christchurch Harbour 2012 (Hants Avon \& Stour) | 2022 |  | Draft or seine net | 0 |
| South West | Wessex | Poole Harbour 2017 (Piddle \& Frome) | 2027 |  | Seine net | $0^{[d, ~ f, ~ g] ~}$ |
| South West | Devon | River Dart 2015 | 2025 |  | Draft or seine net | 0 |
| South West | Devon | Exe Estuary 2011 | 2028 |  | Draft nets | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | River Fowey 2018 | 2028 |  | Draft or seine net | $0^{[\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{e}, \mathrm{f}]}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | River Lynher 2014 | 2028 |  | Draft or seine net | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | River Tamar 2014 | 2028 |  | Draft or seine net | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | River Tavy 2014 | 2028 |  | Draft or seine net | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| South West | Cornwall | Rivers Taw and Torridge 2012 | 2028 |  | Draft or seine net | $0^{\text {[a] }}$ |
| South West | Devon | River Teign 2021 | 2026 |  | Draft or seine net | $3^{\text {ff] }}$ |
| Midlands | Severn Estuary | River Severn 2021 | 2031 |  | Lave net | $22^{\text {[f] }}$ |
| Wales | All areas | Wales 2017 | 2028 | Nevern | Draft or seine net | $1{ }^{\text {(f) }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Taf | Coracle net | $1{ }^{\text {(f) }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Taf | Wade net | $1{ }^{\text {(f) }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Dyfi | Draft or seine net | $3{ }^{[f]}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Dysynni | Draft or seine net | $1{ }^{\text {(f) }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Glaslyn \& Dwyryd | Draft or seine net | 0 |
|  |  |  |  | Mawddach | Draft or seine net | $3^{[f]}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Conwy | Draft or seine net | $3^{[f]}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Cleddau | Compass nets | $6{ }^{[7]}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Teifi | Coracle net | $12^{\text {[f] }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Teifi | Draft or seine net | $3^{\text {[f] }}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Tywi | Draft or seine net | $3^{[f]}$ |
|  |  |  |  | Tywi | Coracle net | $8^{\text {[f] }}$ |
| Wales | North | River Dee 2015 | 2025 |  | Draft or seine net | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Trammel nets | 0 |

[^9]
## Annex 3. Byelaws applying to salmon rod fisheries in England and Wales

| EA Region / NRW | River | Salmon Season (inclusive dates) | *Method Restrictions | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc. | Effective from (date); expires (date) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NE | Aln | 1 Feb-31 Oct | a) Limits on hook size when night fishing (all season). <br> b) Prohibition on fishing near certain obstructions at night 1 Sept-30 Nov and at all times at certain named obstructions. | Mandatory catch-and-release for all salmon - National byelaws applying to recovering salmon rivers. | All Area byelaws effective from 11 May 2001no end date. |
|  | Coquet | 1 Feb-31 Oct | As above. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. Restrictions on night fishing. |  |
|  | Tyne | 1 Feb-31 Oct | As above. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Wear | 1 Feb-31 Oct | As above. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Tees | 1 Feb-31 Oct | As above. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Esk (Yorks.) | 6 Apr-31 Oct | Fishing for salmon and sea trout from Ruswarp Weir to Eskside Wharfe in Whitby is prohibited. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Ouse (Yorks.) | 6 Apr-31 Oct |  | Mandatory catch-and-release for all salmon - National byelaws applying to recovering salmon rivers. |  |
| Anglian | Regionwide | 1 Mar-28 Sept |  | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
| Thames | Thames | 1 Apr-30 Sept |  | Mandatory catch-and-release for all salmon - National byelaws applying to recovering salmon rivers. |  |
| SW | Avon (Hants.) | 1 Feb-31 Aug | Artificial fly only before 15 May (Byelaw dis-applied during 2022 to facilitate spinning trial; anglers able to fish with artificial lure with fishery owner's permission 1 Mar 2022 to 15 May 2022, subject to specific conditions). | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Piddle | 1 Mar-31 Aug | Artificial fly only before 15 May. Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon- National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Frome | 1 Mar-31 Aug | Artificial fly only before 15 May. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Stour | 1 Feb-31 Aug | Artificial fly only before 15 May. Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon - National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers. | Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon- National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers. |  |
|  | Axe | 15 Mar-31 Oct | No shrimp, prawn, worm or maggot. Fly only after 31 Jul below Axbridge, Colyford. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Exe | 14 Feb-30 Sept | No worm or maggot. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. Fly only and mandatory catch-and-release during trial extension period. |  |
|  | Teign | 1 Feb-30 Sept | Artificial fly and artificial lure only after 31 Aug | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Dart | 1 Feb-30 Sept | No worm or maggot. No shrimp/ prawn except below Staverton Bridge. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Avon (Devon) | 15 Apr-30 Nov | No worm or maggot. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Plym | 1 Apr-15 Dec | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Tavy | 1 Mar-14 Oct | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |


| EA Region / NRW | River | Salmon Season (inclusive dates) | *Method Restrictions | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc. | Effective from (date); expires (date) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SW | Tamar | 1 Mar-14 Oct | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Lynher | 1 Mar-14 Oct | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Fowey | 1 Apr-15 Dec | Salmon voluntary measures agreed in NLO 2018: First salmon to be returned and then a limit of one salmon per season. Barbless, single hooks for bait fishing, lures and spinners from 31 Aug. No treble hooks with a gape in excess of 8 mm . Worm fishing to the end of Aug only, voluntary salmon season reduction to 30 Nov (currently ends on 15 Dec ). All measures to be reviewed annually. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. Salmon voluntary measures agreed in NLO 2018: First salmon to be returned and then a limit of one salmon per season. |  |
|  | Camel | 1 Apr-15 Dec | No worming for salmon. Prawn and bait to be used with single, barbless hooks to be no larger than 13 mm . Single worms used only for trout on barbless hooks no larger than 13 mm . Artificial lures and spinners must have a single barbless hook no larger than 13 mm or barbless treble hooks no larger than 8 mm . Use of all treble hooks associated with artificial lures or spinners prohibited after 30 Sept. Treble and double hooks used on artificial flies to be barbless and not exceed 8 mm . Single hooks used on an artificial fly to not exceed 13 mm . | Mandatory catch-and-release applies as well as bait and method restrictions. | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { Oct 2019- } \\ & 3 \text { Oct } 2024 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Taw | 1 Mar-30 Sept | No shrimp, prawn, worm or maggot. Fly only 1 Apr to 30 Sept. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Torridge | 1 Mar-30 Sept | No shrimp, prawn, worm or maggot. Fly only 1 Apr to 30 Sept. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Lyn | 1 Feb-31 Oct | No worm or maggot before 16 Jun. | Salmon catch-and-release 100\% before 16 Jun. |  |
|  | Yealm | 1 Apr-15 Dec | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug. | Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon- National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers. |  |
| Midlands | Severn | 1 Feb-7 Oct | No float fishing with lure or bait. No bait fishing (2021 byelaw). All hooks must be barbless or debarbed (2021 byelaw). <br> Artificial lures can have only one single hook with a gape of 13 mm or less (2021 byelaw). <br> Plugs can have a maximum of three single hooks, each with a gape of 13 mm or less (2021 byelaw). | Mandatory catch-and-release applies to salmon and sea trout under (2021) byelaw. | 1 Sept 202131 Aug 2031 |
|  | Severn (in Wales) |  | No bait fishing (2021 byelaw). All hooks must be barbless or debarbed (2021 byelaw). <br> Artificial lures can have only one single hook with a gape of 13 mm or less. <br> Plugs can have a maximum of three single hooks, each with a gape of 13 mm or less. | Mandatory catch-and-release applies under (2021) byelaw (Wales). | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Mar 2022- } \\ & 28 \text { Feb } 2032 \end{aligned}$ |
| Wales | Wye | 3 Mar-17 Oct | Fly: 3 Mar-17 Oct; Spin: 3 Mar-31 Aug; No bait fishing. | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon and sea trout all season. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Mar 2022- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Usk | 3 Mar-17 Oct | Fly: 3 Mar-17 Oct; Spin: 1 Jun-17 Oct; Shrimp and prawn: 1 Sept-15 Sept. | All other rivers in Wales. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Mar 2022- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Taff \& Ely | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct; Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct; Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon all season. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan } 2020- \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Ogmore | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | No bait fishing with worm. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |


| EA Region / NRW | River | Salmon Season (inclusive dates) | *Method Restrictions | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc. | Effective from (date); expires (date) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Afan | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | All hooks must be barbless or de-barbed. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Neath | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | Flies with a hook gape greater than 7 mm , hooks are restricted to singles or doubles. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Tawe | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | No treble or double hooks are permitted on lures used for spinning. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Loughor | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. | Spinners and spoons can have only one single hook with a gape of 13 mm or less. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Tywi | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. | Plugs can have a maximum of three single hooks, each with a gape of 13 mm or less. | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Taf | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. | Shrimp and prawn fishing for salmon is allowed from the 1 Sept until end of specified bait period (varied) with the use of a barbless, single treble hook with a gape of less than 7 mm . | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $E+W .$ <br> Cleddau | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Nevern | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Teifi | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Aeron | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Ystwyth | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Rheidol | 1 Apr-17 Oct | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Wales | Dyfi | 20 Mar-17 Oct (some sections to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/ Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Dysynni | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Mawddach | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Artro | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Dwyryd | 20 Mar-17 Oct (some sections to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/ Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Glaslyn | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Dwyfawr | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Llyfni | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Gwyrfai | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Seiont | 20 Mar-17 Oct (some sections to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/ Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Ogwen | 20 Mar-17 Oct (some sections to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/ Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Conwy | 20 Mar-17 Oct (some sections to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/ Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Clwyd | 20 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Dee | 3 Mar-17 Oct | Fly 3 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 1 Jun-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept. |  | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \text { Jan 2020- } \\ & 31 \text { Dec } 2029 \end{aligned}$ |


| EA Region / NRW | River | Salmon Season *Method Restrictions (inclusive dates) | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc. | Effective from (date); expires (date) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NW | Ribble | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw- no more than two salmon may be killed between 16 Jun and 31 Oct. | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \text { Jun 2017- } \\ & 19 \text { Jun } 2027 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Wyre | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Lune | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw requires that all salmon be released immediately between 16 Jun and 31 Oct. | 11 Jun 202110 Jun 2031 |
|  | Kent | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Leven | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw requiring release of all salmon after capture unless marked with a carcass tag. Number of tags available is based on the previous year's salmon stock assessment (currently 3 for whole season). | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \text { Jun 2016- } \\ & 09 \text { Jun } 2023 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Crake | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw requiring release of all salmon after capture unless marked with a carcass tag. Number of tags available is based on the previous year's salmon stock assessment (currently 3 for whole season). | 11 Jun 201609 Jun 2023 |
|  | Duddon | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Esk (Cumb.) | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Irt | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Calder | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon- National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers. |  |
|  | Ehen | 1 Feb-31 Oct |  |  |
|  | Derwent | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw- two salmon per angler per day bag limit between 16 Jun and 31 Oct; all female salmon caught between 01 Oct and 31 Oct to be returned. | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \text { Jul 2013- } \\ & 24 \text { Jul } 2023 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Ellen | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Mandatory catch-and-release for all salmon - National byelaws applying to recovering salmon rivers. |  |
|  | Eden | 15 Jan-14 Oct | Byelaw requires that all salmon be released immediately between 16 Jun and 14 Oct. | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { May 2018- } \\ & 23 \text { May } 2028 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Esk (Border) | 1 Feb-31 Oct | Byelaw requires that all salmon be released immediately between 16 Jun and 31 Oct. | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \text { May 2018- } \\ & 23 \text { May } 2028 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Others | 1 Feb-31 Oct ${ }^{\left({ }^{\text {a }}\right.}$ |  |  |

Notes: ${ }^{\text {a) }}$ Applies to all other watercourses in the North West not named specifically above.

* National spring salmon byelaws apply.
** Natural Resources Wales - variations apply to Anglesey and the Llŷn Peninsula (check local byelaws).
Always check local byelaws before fishing.


Centre for Environment, Fisheries \& Aquaculture Science
Lowestoft Laboratory
Pakefield Road
Lowestoft
Suffolk
NR33 OHT
www.cefas.co.uk
Tel: 01502562244
Twitter: @cefasgovuk

Environment Agency
National Customer Contact Centre
PO Box 544
Rotherham
S60 1BY
www.Gov.uk

Tel: $\quad 03708506506$ (Mon-Fri, 8am - 6pm)
Email: enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk
Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/environmentagency
Twitter: https://twitter.com/envagency

Cyfoeth Naturiol Cymru /Natural Resources Wales
Cambria House
29 Newport Road
Cardiff
CF24 OTP
www.naturalresourceswales.gov.uk
Tel: $\quad$ Customer contact centre 03000653000
Email: enquiries@naturalresourceswales.gov.uk
Facebook: www.facebook.com/NatResWales
Twitter: @NatResWales

## Front cover images (clockwise from top left)

1 - Rotary screw trap on the River Tyne (photo courtesy of Environment Agency
2 - T net at South Shields (photo courtesy of Environment Agency)
3 - Salmon smolt from the River Frome (photo courtesy of Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust)
4 - A salmon swimming over the Gaters Mill fish counter on the River Itchen (photo courtesy of Dom Longley, Environment Agency)

Cefas
新
Centre for Environment
Fisheries \& Aquaculture
Science


[^0]:    Net fishery closed in 2019 following
    and Sea Trout Protection Byelaws

    Note：Bold text denotes Key：＊Phase out accelerated by full or partial buy－off．
    ${ }^{\text {（el }}$ Phase out remains in place，but under new NLO existing licensees able to
    resume fishing following 10 －year buy－off，subject to catch limits．
    Net fishery
    target reached．\＃Denotes fishery closed by byelaw．
    

[^1]:    Notes: Net fisheries are authorised for sea trout and salmon, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.
    Rod short-term licences are for 1 or 8 days; from 2019 annual licences are reported as sales from 1 February to 31 January the proceeding year as licences are now valid for 365 days from purchase.
    Gill nets include: drift, trammel, sling and coracle nets.
    Sweep nets include: seine (draft and draw) and wade nets.
    Hand-held nets include: haaf/heave and lave/dip nets.
    Fixed engines include: T-nets, J-nets, stop (compass) nets, putcher ranks, traps, weirs and cribs (coops).
    East Anglian coastal nets \& Southern seine net are not included, as they are targeted primarily at sea trout and catch few salmon. Table only includes data for gear licences that are fished (i.e. excluding licences that remain available, but which cannot be fished due to compensation arrangements or other similar provisions).
    Free annual licences were introduced for junior anglers in 2017 and accounts for the observed increase in licence numbers.
    Licences previously recorded as combined drift/t net are included as FE as no drift nets are authorised.
    Data for 2022 are provisional.
    Key: \# Combined drift/T net licences (issued in Northumbria (Northern area)) have been included in the gill net totals.

[^2]:    Notes: Includes effort targeted at both salmon and sea trout.
    Table does not include rod days fished in the Anglian Region, where there are not thought to be any directed salmon rod fisheries. Table does not include reported fishing days where no location was recorded.
    Not all catch returns report effort data.
    Data for 2022 are provisional.

[^3]:    Note: Data for 2022 are provisional. Since 2020, salmon caught by nets and fixed engines were released.
    Key: ${ }^{[a]}$ Returns not required before 1989. It is unusual for salmonids positively identified as salmon to be caught in this sea trout fishery in any numbers; some reported fish may have been misidentified in some years. Hence, no period means are reported.

[^4]:    Note: Data only included for fish for which weight data provided on catch return and do not include all rivers; these data therefore differ from the total reported catch (Table 10).

[^5]:    Key: |al Data based on Game \& Wildlife Conservation Trust counter at East Stoke, and supplied courtesy of GWCT.
    $\stackrel{\otimes}{\otimes}$

[^6]:    (c) Tyne values are provisional; work is ongoing with Newcastle University to further refine RSEs,

[^7]:    Notes: ${ }^{\text {Ial }}$ Includes PIT and radio/acoustic tags

[^8]:    Notes：Some entries in this table have been updated from that presented in previous reports as a result of river－specific
    refinements and corrections．
    On some rivers，catch returns from fishery owners（rather than declared catches）or data from counters／traps have
    been used to derive estimates of egg deposition where these are considered to provide the most complete record of
    the returning stock． the Conservation Limit attained because of declared rod catches of zero． Data for 2022 are provisional．

[^9]:    Notes: Table does not include historical installation fisheries which operate under Certificates of Privilege or the private lave net fishery on the River Wye.
    Some fisheries are also subject to seasonal catch limits-see Table 2 for details
    Key: $\quad$ [a] All salmon net fisheries closed in England in 2019 following the introduction of the National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws rather than through NLOs.
    ${ }^{[b]}$ Byelaw also introduced for Solway (Eden \& Esk) on 24 May 2018 requiring mandatory release of all salmon caught; byelaw in force for 10 years.
    [cl Southern Region NLO replaced in 2018 by byelaw (not time-limited). This precludes all netting for salmon and sea trout in the Region with the exception of a single seine net authorised by the Environment Agency for the capture of sea trout only in the estuary of the River Beaulieu.
    [d] Poole Harbour NLO worded as: "Such number as is equal to the number of applicants who in the preceding year held a fishing licence for salmon and sea trout in Poole Harbour." Under the previous NLO a single licence applied and only one net has operated in recent years.
    [e] River Fowey seine net compensated not to fish in recent years. A new NLO is currently pending confirmation; this would be be a zero NLO accompanied by a buy-out of the one remaining licensee. This would mean that there would no net fishing on the river for the duration of the new NLO (10 years).
    [f] Net and fixed engine licences are issued for sea trout and salmon fisheries, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.
    [g] Net no longer fishing and NLO subsequently drops to zero for 2022 season and remainder of NLO.

